Argo

2023 CATALOGUE

guidebook through shredders,
document binding, office accessories,
decorative paper and writing materials

Forget about plastic:
pack your products in the most effective, safest and cheapest way!

machines which produce filling material from cardboard

KOBRA® FlexPack

MAKE PADDING MATS AND COMPRESSED FILLING MATERIAL

Ecological and economic way of packing and storing goods

PAY ATTENTION TO

new

KOBRA FLEXPACK

Machines which produce filling material from cardboard - they transform the cardboard's waste into a high quality filling material. Eco-friendly and economic way of packing and storing of goods.

25

new

MR SERIES WALLNER SHREDDERS

Equipped with advanced technological solutions, which allow full automatization of the shredding process. The simple, minimalistic shape will match perfectly all modern office spaces.

40

new

FILM FOR PRINTING MACHINES

New in our offer - matt and waterproof films for printing in laser and ink-jet printers. Perfect for preparation of presentations, sales offers, documents dividers and personalized covers.

64

PRESTIGE DESK ORGANISER SET

Desk Organiser set from 10 practical units will make your working place comfortable and elegant. Available in two colours: brown and black. Perfect for a bureau, office or your boss's desk.

93

new

SEGAFREDO COFFEE

Iconic Italian coffee as one of the most recognizable coffee brands in the world. Aromatic beans surprise with the diversity of tastes and intensive smell. Wide choice of strong and expressive taste, mild and balanced flavour. We highly recommend freshly roasted coffee from our Office Line range

96

WALL CLOCKS

The clocks have light, clear dials and are perfect for offices, schools, bureaus. Distinct and thick hand and big numbers make reading of the time easy from a long disttance

98

new

CETIFICATES AND PAPERS

New designs with delicate plant patterns will be an elegant decoration of your correspondence, invitations or menu. Colourful and cheerful ceritificates for kids will complete the rich offer of Galeria Papieru products.

130

new

HEYKKA BICOLOURED PENCILS

From now on in our offer you will find the favourite doublesided Classy pencils. Each pencil has two colours which means two times more colours in a pack and more colourful pictures. All the pencils are made of high quality poplar wood.

177

new

QR CODES

QR codes are new in our catalogue and are placed next to our products. QR codes direct you to our website where you will find the newest information about the product, data sheets and user's manual if it is available. The easiest way to use QR code is to use the application in your mobile. You should open the app on your mobile, scan the QR code. The app will show the link to more detailed information about the product.

FIND IN THE CATALOGUE

Argo

Argo S.A. catalogue available online at www.argo.pl

Mark Wróbel's - painter from Gdańsk - „Composition with sails" painting has been used on the covers.

How can shredders make an influence on data security in your company?

GDPR

After introducing GDPR regulations concerning data privacy protection into life, having a shredder at home or in your office has become a must have. We are not conscious how many documents include our personal data information. You can just look around your house and find: bank statements and information, invoices, contracts, letters from Social Insurance Fund, credit cards or identity cards. In the office the number of such documents is much bigger. By choosing the right kind of machine according to the kind of documents, you will ensure security for your company and yourself.

How the documents are being destroyed

Standard DIN 66399 security levels classification of paper particles .

Paper, printed materials	
P-1	Strip's width max 12 mm
P-2	Strip's width max 6 mm
P-3	Shred's surface max 320 mm² and shred's width max 2 mm
P-4	Shred's surface max 160 mm² and shred's width max 6 mm
P-5	Shred's surface max 30 mm² and shred's width max 2 mm
P-6	Shred's surface max 10 mm² and shred's width max 1 mm
P-7	Shred's surface max 5 mm² and shred's width max 1 mm

UP TO 12 MM STRIPS

P1

A4 sheet of paper is cut into stripes 12 mm wide. For general documents which do not contain critical information like useless promotional materials, notes, leaflets.

UP TO 35 STRIPS

P2

A4 sheet of paper is cut into 80 stripes 6 mm wide. For internal documents like old manuals, announcements, fill-in forms or corporate correspondence.

UP TO 200 CROSS-CUTS

P3

A4 sheet of paper is cut into approximately 200 cross-cuts size 320 mm² (e.g. 4x80 mm) or stripes 2 mm wide. For sensitive documents like: data and HR documents, commercial offers or orders.

UP TO 400 CROSS-CUTS

P4

A4 sheet of paper is cut into approximately 400 cross-cuts, maximum size 160 mm² (e.g. 4x40 mm) or particles maximum 6 mm wide. For sensitive and confidential documents which require high security: personal data, financial balance, bills, bank statements, medical information, tax documents.

UP TO 4000 CROSS-CUTS

P5

A4 sheet of paper is cut into approximately 4000 cross-cuts, size maximum 30 mm² (e.g. 2x15 mm), or particles 2 mm wide. For confidential documents which are sensitive for companies, public administration bureaus: strategic documents, patent certificates, competition analysis, court documents.

UP TO 8000 CROSS-CUTS

P6

A4 sheet of paper is cut into approximately 8000 cross-cuts, size maximum 10 mm² (e.g. 0.8x9.5 mm) and particles maximum 1 mm wide. For highly confidential documents: official documentation, R&D documentation.

UP TO 16000 CROSS-CUTS

P7

A4 sheet of paper is cut into approximately 16000 cross-cuts, size maximum 5 mm² (e.g. 0.8x5 mm) and particles maximum 1 mm wide. The highest security level for highly confidential documents like military documents, police data.

Standard DIN 66399 data storage media classifcation

Optic data carriers		Magnetic data carriers		Electronic data carriers		Films and foils		Hard Disks	
O-1	Shred's surface max 2000 mm²	T-1	Mechanically out of order (broken)	E-1	Mechanically and electronically out of order (broken)	F-1	Shred's surface max 160 mm²	H-1	Mechanically and electronically out of order
O-2	Shred's surface max 800 mm²	T-2	Shred's surface max 2000 mm²	E-2	Cut into pieces	F-2	Shred's surface max 30 mm²	H-2	Broken
O-3	Shred's surface max 160 mm²	T-3	PShred's surface max 320 mm²	E-3	Shred's surface max 160 mm²	F-3	Shred's surface max 10 mm²	H-3	Deformed
O-4	Shred's surface max 30 mm²	T-4	Shred's surface max 160 mm²	E-4	Shred's surface max 30 mm²	F-4	Shred's surface max 2.5 mm²	H-4	Repeatedly cut and deformed, shred's surface max 2000 mm²
O-5	Shred's surface max 10 mm²	T-5	Shred's surface max 30 mm²	E-5	Shred's surface max 10 mm²	F-5	Shred's surface max 1 mm²	H-5	Repeatedly cut and deformed, shred's surface max 320 mm²
O-6	Shred's surface max 5 mm²	T-6	Shred's surface max 10 mm²	E-6	Shred's surface max 1 mm²	F-6	Shred's surface max 0.5 mm²	H-6	Repeatedly cut and deformed, shred's surface max 10 mm²
O-7	Shred's surface max 0.2 mm²	T-7	Shred's surface max 2.5 mm²	E-7	Shred's surface max 0.5 mm²	F-7	Shred's surface max 0.2 mm²	H-7	Repeatedly cut and deformed, shred's surface max 5 mm²

Choose a shredder according to your needs. Get to know the unique characteristics of our machines which make the shredding of the documents easy and efficient.

TECHNICAL DATA 2021

KOBRA

Classic Line Shredders *at a glance*

Modern design with advanced technological system

WARRANTY 2

Automatic shredding of the paper - the shredders are equipped with an automatic paper feeder which allows to shred up to 37 sheets per minute. Thanks to the feeder which can store up to 300 sheets of paper, the paper shredding is possible without constant adding of the documents. Such machines are recommended for medium size offces, bureaus and banks. This function is available in: KOBRA AF+1, KOBRA AF.1, KOBRA AF.2 Compactor, Kobra 310 TS-AF and Wallner AF 160.

Digital electronic feeder lock for documents - the individual PIN-code presents the documents from getting into wrong hands. The feeder secured by code is recommended in places where many people have access to the shredded documents (for example when the shredder is located in a crowded corridor or in some space where many people are present). This function is available in: Kobra AF.1.

Information concerning the technical parameters of Kobra and Wallner shredders are available on our website: https:// argo.pl/en/download/

Silent work - the work without too much noise and distractions is extremely important in an offce. While making a choice which kind of a shredder to choose for a place where many people work together pay attention to a shredder with silent work operating mode. Kobra 240.1 shredders will be perfect.

Cabinet mounted on casters ensures the mobility. Such solution is recommended in places where movement and changes are regular. Perfect in conference rooms and big spaces - everywhere where transporting of a shredder can be a problem.

Electronic Power Control - a few models of Kobra TS shredders are equipped in a system which shows the shredding efficiency of this concrete model. Such system prevents overloading and paper jams which can be caused by putting too many sheets of paper at once.

Safe Control Panel - shredders like Wallner JP 826C, Wallner JP820S / JP 830C are equipped with a safety control panel which stops the machine's work when touching the entry. This function is extremely important in places where children and animals are present.

SEPARATE BASKETS AND ENTRIES FOR PAPER AND MEDIA

The separate baskets and entries for paper documents and media permit waste segregation.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY • ENERGY SMART

Energy Smart System - saving of energy thanks to zero power consumption in stand-by mode.

ELECTRONIC POWER CONTROL — EPC

Electronic Power Control - system which shows the device's shredding capacity in the particular moment.

SUPER POTENTIAL POWER SYSTEM — SPPS

Super Potential Power System – reinforced chain drive system with life-time guarantee.

TOUCH SCREEN

Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen which starts the required function upon pressing the screen.

Hybrid

Hybrid technology – inyese and power consumption saving system during each shredder's work.

SILENT DEVICE dB

Silent Device – shredder equipped with a motor that shreds documents at the noise level 52-58 dB.

OIL BOTTLE INSIDE

The shredder has a bottle of oil for a start. Kobra shredders marked C and HS are additionally equipped with a bottle of oil.

AUTOMATIC OILER

Automatic Oiler - integrated system of automatic oiling of cutting knives,which prolongs machine's lifespan.

AUTOMATIC REVERSE SYSTEM — 100% JAM PROOF

100% Jam Proof system–in case of paper jams the reverse function starts automatically and pulls back the documents.

THROW AND SHRED

Throw and Shred System in Kobra +3 shredders enables shredding of the crumpled sheets of paper.

CONTINUOUS DUTY MOTOR

Motor designed for continuous work. Selected models of Kobra shrreddersmay work continuouslyeven for 24 hour per day.

The life-time guarantee for cutting knives does not include the natural knives wear, as well as cases of damages aroused in effect of faulty use or not following the recommendations in the manual.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES | **3** | YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

All Kobra shredders are under three years guarantee for the machines and life-time guarantee for cutting knives.

WARRANTY | **2** | YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

All Wallner shredders and other devices are under two years guarantee.

Safe use of shredders

for a safe and easy use of shredders:

ℹ Read the user's manual and device's properties carefully. The shredders have different properties. Some models destroy paperclips and CDs without a problem. On the other hand, putting paper and other things at the same moment can cause the equipment's jam.

Shred the recommended by the manufacturer quantity of sheets. Too many sheets can cause the device's blockage and big overloads of mechanical systems, decrease the shredder's durability and even cause device's damage.

While shredding the big quantities of documents please remember about the short breaks in the device's work. Continuous shredder's work can cause the overheating of the shredder. All the information concerning continuous work of the shredder can be found in user's manual or nameplate placed on a shredder.

Please remember to empty the shredder's basket regularly.

Do not put more than 1 credit card or CD at once for shredding.

Do not shred paper and credit cards/CD together.

Regular oiling of the cutting knives ensures a better work of the shredder.

For oiling of the cutting knives use only special oil or special shredder lubricant sheets. Do not use any aerosol synthetic oil or petroleum products or any aerosol lubricant means inside or near the shredder as it can cause fire.

All the repairs should be done by a specialist only.

Oil for shredders

Special formula of the oil intended to grease the cutting knives. 1000 ml bottle dedicated for automatic oiling systems.

130050 | bottle contains 125 ml
130130 | bottle contains 1000 ml

ATTENTION: Regular oiling of the cutting knives ensures a better work of the shredder. To each cross-cut shredder, with symbols C or HS, 1 bottle containing 50 ml of oil is included. Please follow the instruction manual.

Shredder lubricant sheets 130110

A5 lubricant sheets, which spread the oil on the cutting knives. Clean and easy way to extend the lifespan of a shredder. Each sheet contains 6 ml of oil.

10 pcs per pack

ATTENTION: Put the lubricant sheet into the entry of the shredder as shown by the drawn arrows, shred it and then run the reverse for about 10 seconds to allow an even distribution of the oil.

KOBRA CLASSIC LINE SHREDDERS
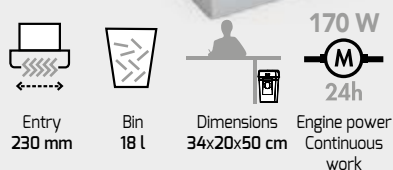
Shredder Kobra C1

Shredders recommended for homes and small offices. The wide entry makes it easy to insert documents. The silent motor permits to use the shredders in small spaces.

- entry width: 230 mm
- shreds: plastic cards, staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop
- Energy Smart System - zero power consumption in stand-by mode
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or cutting head removal
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- Eco-Friendly - shred's basket does not require the use of bags
- waste basket's capacity: 18 l

See shredder Kobra C1 in use

170 W
24h

| Entry 230 mm | Bin 18 l | Dimensions 34x20x50 cm | Engine power Continuous work |

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA C1	120833	9	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Shredders Kobra +1

Shredders from Kobra +1 series are recommended for medium size offices and bureaus. Equipped with an engine adapted to intensive continuous work without overheating, thus ensuring higher efficiency of shredding.

- entry width: 230 mm
- shreds: CDs, plastic cards, staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- Energy Smart System - zero power consumption in stand-by mode
- motor thermal protection from overheating
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- a bottle of oil for a start (+1 CC4)
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- Eco-Friendly - shred's basket does not require the use of bags
- automatic stop with full basket
- waste basket's capacity: 38.5 l

See shredder Kobra +1 in use

250 W
24h

| Entry 230 mm | Bin 38,5 l | Dimensions 39x30x59 cm | Engine power Continuous work |
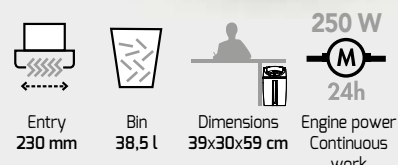
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA +1 SS4	120012	19	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA +1 SS7	120021	27	7,5	P-1/ O-1/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA +1 SS6	120032	25	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA +1 CC4	120043	14	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

KOBRA CLASSIC LINE SHREDDERS

Shredders Kobra +2/+3

Shredders recommended for medium size offices and bureaus.
Special cover protects the cutting knives against dust and dirt.

- entry width: 230 mm
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- Energy Smart System - zero power consumption in stand-by mode
- Throw and Shred System - possibility to shred crumbled sheets of paper (Kobra +3)
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- a bottle of oil for a start (+2 CC2, +3 CC4)
- automatic stop of the shredder with an open cover
- two separate sets of knives to shred papers and CDs and plastic cards
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- Eco-Friendly - shred's basket does not require the use of bags
- separate entry for the safe shredding of CDs
- separate waste baskets for papers and CDs and plastic cards (1.5 l)
- waste basket's capacity: 38.5 l

Kobra +2

Kobra +3

See shredders Kobra +2/+3 in use

250 W Ⓜ 24h

Entry	Bin	Dimensions	Engine power
230 mm	38,5 + 1,5 l	39x30x59 cm	Continuous work

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA +2 SS4	120052	19	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA +2 SS7	120061	27	7,5	P-1/ O-1/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA +2 CC2	120074	8	1,9x13	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA +3 CC4	120083	14	3,5x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Shredders Kobra 240

Shredders recommended for medium size offices and bureaus.
Designed to shred large amounts of documents with staples and paper clips.

- entry width: 240 mm
- automatic start/stop
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- Turbo Power - additional Power boost, which eliminates paper jams
- (240 SS4, 240 SS5, 240 C2, 240 C4)
- durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips
- shredding of wide computer printouts
- Eco-Friendly - shred's basket does not require the use of bags
- special cover for safe shredding of CDs and floppy disks
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes removed basket
- waste basket's capacity: 35 l

See shredder Kobra 240 in use

460 W Ⓜ 24h

Entry	Bin	Dimensions	Engine power
240 mm	35 l	37x33x56 cm	Continuous work

TURBO POWER additional power boost which eliminates paper jams

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 240 SS2	120103	15	1,9	P-3/ T-3/ E-2	
KOBRA 240 SS4 TURBO	120112	30*	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 240 SS5 TURBO	120122	52*	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 240 C2 TURBO	120134	19*	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 240 C4 TURBO	120143	26*	3,5x30	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

* values given for turned on TURBO POWER function

** with TURBO POWER function turned on and after the knives have been oiled

KOBRA CLASSIC LINE SHREDDERS

Shredders Kobra 385

Shredders with extra power recommended for large offices and bureaus.
Ideal for shredding wide computer printouts.

- entry width: 385 mm
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- gears made from special hardened carbon steel
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes open door or full basket
- shredding of wide computer printouts
- optic full-basket indicator
- Additional Option: Auto Oiler, see page 19
- cabinet mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 130 l

See shredder Kobra 385 in use

920 W
24h

| Entry 385 mm | Bin 130 l | Dimensions 58x35x85cm | Engine power Continuous work |

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 385 SS4	120522	29	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 385 C2	120534	15	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 385 C4	120543	26	3,5x30	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Shredders Kobra 390/400

Shredders with extra power and efficiency, recommended for large offices and bureaus.

- entry width: 400 mm
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- gears made from special hardened carbon steel
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes open door or full-basket
- special cover for safe shredding of CDs and floppy disks
- shredding of wide computer printouts
- possibility to place a shelf for computer printouts
- optional: Auto Oiler (390C4, 400 C2, 400 C4), Metal Detector
- cabinet mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 200 l

See shredder Kobra 390/400 in use

Kobra 390   *Kobra 400*

1500 W   **2100 W**
24h   **24h**

| Entry 400 mm | Bin 200 l | Dimensions 60x48x93 cm | KOBRA 390 Engine power Continuous work | KOBRA 400 Engine power Continuous work |

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 390 S5	120552	47	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 390 C4	120563	33	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 400 S5	120572	62	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 400 C2	120584	31	1,9x15	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 400 C4	120593	48	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 400 HS AUTO OILER	120605	19	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 400 HS-6 AUTO OILER	121256	10	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

K⬤BRA® **CLASSIC LINE** SHREDDERS
IMPROVED SERIES OF POPULAR MODELS OF SHREDDERS

KOBRA 300.1   KOBRA 240.1

All models from these Kobra series are equipped with a chain drive with carbon hardened cutting knives. The used motor eliminates the need to cool down the 24 hours continuous duty motor. The whole range of these shredders is equipped in the energy saving Energy Smart system. The wooden cabinet casing mounted on casters allows easy moving of the device.

Shredders Kobra
240.1 / 260.1 / 300.1 / 300.2

Shredders designed to shred small, medium or large amounts of documents. Equipped with a 24 hours continuous duty motor, enforced chain drive system and Energy Smart System, which allows the saving of energy.

- entry width: 240-310 mm
- shreds up to 38 sheets of paper at a time (300.2 S5)
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- Energy Smart System - saving of energy thanks to zero power consumption in stand-by mode
- Super Potential Power System (SPPS) - strengthened with a silent drive system, see page 5
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- gears made of special hardened carbon steel
- durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes the open door
- cabinet mounted on casters with a handle to make it easy to empty the basket
- optic full-basket indicator
- waste basket's capacity: 40 - 150 l

Possibility to order Kobra shredders C2, C4, HS and HS-6 with automatic oiling system, non-standard basket capacity and window in casing upon request.

The use of the reinforced chain drive system with a life-time guarantee and gears made of specially hardened carbon steel ensures the machine's durability and trouble-free work for many years.

KOBRA 240.1

Entry 240 mm | Bin 40 l | Dimensions 40x36x64 cm | Engine power 500 W Continuous work 24h
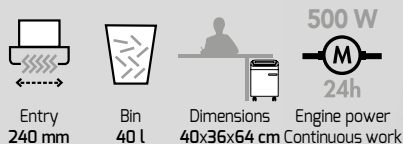
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 240.1 S2	120893	15	1,9	P-3/ T-3/ E-2	
KOBRA 240.1 S4	120902	26	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 240.1 S5S	120912	31	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 240.1 C2	120924	12	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 240.1 C4	120933	17	3,5x30	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 240.1 HS	120945	8	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 240.1 HS-6	120956	5	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

Entry 260 mm | Bin 80 l | Dimensions 40x36x104 cm | Engine power 500 W Continuous work 24h
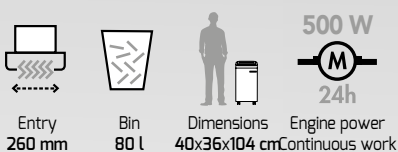
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 260.1 S2	121301	16	1,9	P-3/ T-3/ E-2	
KOBRA 260.1 S4	121300	28	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 260.1 S5	121299	31	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 260.1 C2	121303	12	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 260.1 C4	121302	17	3,5x30	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 260.1 HS	121304	8	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 260.1 HS-6	121305	5	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

Entry 310 mm | Bin 110 l | Dimensions 53x43x92 cm | Engine power 600 W Continuous work 24h
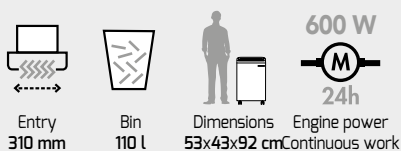
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 300.1 S4	121032	29	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 300.1 S5	121042	32	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 300.1 C2	121054	14	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 300.1 C4	121063	22	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 300.1 HS	121075	10	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 300.1 HS-6	121086	5	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

Entry 310 mm | Bin 150 l | Dimensions 53x43x111 cm | Engine power 900 W Continuous work 24h
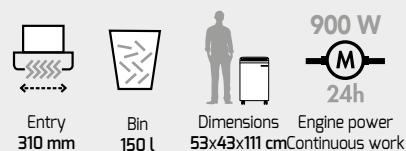
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 300.2 S4	121323	33	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 300.2 S5	121322	40	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 300.2 C2	121325	18	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 300.2 C4	121324	25	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 300.2 HS	121326	11	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 300.2 HS-6	121327	6	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

KOBRA
PROFESSIONAL SHREDDERS

Series of professional Kobra shredders produced with the use of modern composite materials, used among others in the space industry's technologies.

The composite elements have an effect on the soundproof of the machines and allow highest mechanical performances with the lightest weight, thus affecting the durability of the machine.

The wooden cabinet casing mutes the noise. Additional casters simplify moving the shredder around.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES | **3** YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

Kobra shredders on special order.
Possibility to order Kobra shredders made accordingly to client's specific requirements.

See shredder **Kobra 240.1** in use | See shredder **Kobra 260.1** in use | See shredder **Kobra 300.1** in use | See shredder **Kobra 300.2** in use

SHREDDERS / KOBRA

Being eco-friendly in your office

Take care of the environment!

Eco-friendly solutions bring profits not only for your surroundings, but for your company as well!

Proper waste segregation is a basis for running your company and house in an environmentally sustainable way.

Every KOBRA shredder is equipped in ENERGY SMART SYSTEM® (zero power consumption in stand-by mode), in comparison to most traditional shredders available in the market, you can significantly reduce the electricity costs and reduce your CO_2 emission.

In order to segregate the waste properly, shredders have separate baskets and entries for documents. Shredded particles from plastic cards and CDs go to a separate basket, which makes the separation from the paper easier.

You may reuse the shredded paper. Paper strips are ideal for packing and securing of things in transportation.

Shredders with an „Eco-Friendly" symbol don't require the usage of plastic waste bags.

SAVE PAPER

We normally use huge quantities of paper in offices. You can significantly save paper introducing a few simple rules at work:

Don't print your emails. And if you must, print the message on both sides of the paper. Smaller margin settings will make the printing surface larger.

Before printing please check if the documents don't have any mistakes and if all the printer's settings are correct - it will prevent you from printing the document once again.

Useless, one-side printed sheets of paper may be used again for making notes or new printing.

SHREDDERS

KOBRA® Hybrid

Shreds up to 15% of all documents from the stored energy

Kobra Hybrid / Hybrid-S

Shredder recommended for home and office use.
The Hybrid technology saves inyese and power consumption
during each shredder's work.

- entry width: 230 mm
- shreds: plastic cards, staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop
- motor thermal protection
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- engine power: 170 W/ 250 W
- zero power consumption in stand-by mode
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- light-emitting diode (LED) which signalizes the level of used electric power at the moment
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- Eco-Friendly - shred's basket does not require the use of bags
- waste basket's capacity: 30 l

See shredder
Kobra Hybrid
in use

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA Hybrid	121273	9	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA Hybrid-S	121293	14	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

LIFE TIME WARRANTY
CUTTING KNIVES
3 YEARS ★★★
FOR MACHINE

Hybrid
environmentally friendly technology

				170 W	250 W
Entry **230 mm**	Bin **30 l**	Dimensions **37**x**26**x**50** cm		**HYBRID** Engine power Continuous work	**HYBRID-S** Engine power Continuous work

The automatic cutting off from the mains after finishing work eliminates electric power consumption.

Equipped with an innovative energy management system. Light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes the level of stored electric power.

Multi-elements knives unaffected by staples and paper clip. Durable knives with life-time guarantee

SHREDDERS KOBRA

KOBRA AUTOFEEDER SHREDDERS
SHREDDERS WITH AN AUTOMATIC FEEDER

KOBRA AF+1 AUTOFEEDER

Shredders with an automatic paper feeder, recommended for medium size offices and bureaus. Equipped with cutting knives which do not require oiling.

- entry width: 240 mm
- paper feeder for 300 sheets A4 (80g) or 350 sheets A4 (70g) for automatic shredding of paper
- automatic shredding speed: 12 sheets per minute
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor
- Energy Smart system - zero power consumption in stand-by mode, see page 5
- Oil-Free System – cutting knives which do not require oiling
- knives resistant to staples and paper clips (only for shredding through entry)
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- cabinet mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 40 or 80 l

See shredder Kobra AF+1 in use

OIL FREE SYSTEM
Kobra AF.1 C4 and AF+1 shredders are equipped with cutting knives which do not require oiling.

Entry 240 mm

Bin 40/80 l

Dimensions 39x36x64 cm (40 l) 39x36x103 cm (80 l)

Engine power Continuous work — 250 W M 24h

52 dB exceptionally silent work

KOBRA®
Advancing Technology

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA AF+1 40	121213	12	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA AF+1 80	121291	12	3,5x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Fastest automatic paper feeder 37 sheets per minute.

KOBRA AF.1 AUTOFEEDER

Professional shredder recommended for medium size offices and bureaus. Equipped with a special drawer – a paper feeder, for automatic shredding of documents.

- entry width: 260 mm
- drawer – feeder for 300 sheets A4 (80g) or 350 sheets A4 (70g) for automatic shredding of paper, secured by a 4 digit electronic combination lock
- automatic shredding speed: 37 sheets per minute
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- Oil-Free System – durable cutting knives which do not require oiling, resistant to staples and paper clips (model AF.1 C4)
- Automatic Oiler(model AF.1 C2) - automatic oiling of cutting knives
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- cabinet mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 150 l

See shredder Kobra AF.1 in use

Entry 260 mm

Bin 150 l

Dimensions 53x43x109 cm

Engine power Continuous work — 600 W M 24h
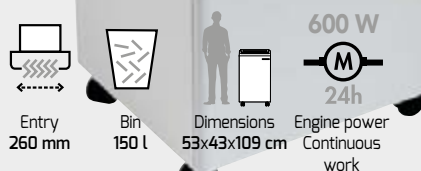
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA AF.1 C2 AUTO OILER	121306	8	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA AF.1 C4	121307	12	3,9x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Kobra AF.2
AUTOFEEDER COMPACTOR

Special compacting system, which reduces the volume of shredded particles by 4 times, optimizing the basket volume from 150 to 600 litres, and significantly reduces the need to empty the basket. The basket's volume and incredible speed of shredding the documents of 37 sheets per minute, enable to shred big amount of documents.

- entry width: 260 mm
- shred size: 3.9 x 40 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/70g): 12
- level security DIN 66399: P-4/T-4/ E-3/ F-1
- shreds: plastic cards, staples and paper clips
- size: 53 x 43 x 109 cm
- drawer – feeder for 350 sheets A4 (80g) or 400 sheets A4 (70g) for automatic shredding of paper
- secured by an electronic combination lock (optional)
- automatic shredding speed: 37 sheets per minute
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS)
- 24 hours continuous duty motor silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- motor thermal protection
- Oil-Free System – durable cutting knives which do not require oiling
- knives resistant to staples and paper clips (shredding through entry)
- automatic start/stop with autoreverse
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or waste basket's removal
- cabinet mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 150 l (600l after compression of the shreds)

See shredder **AF.2** in use

Entry	Bin	Dimension	Engine power
260 mm	150 l	53x43x109 cm	1000 W 24h Continuous work
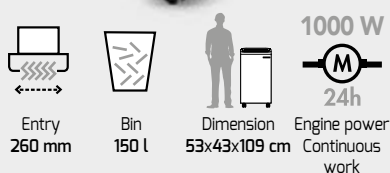
model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA AF.2	121288	12	3,9x40	P-4/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Paper feeder for 400 sheets, shreds 37 sheets per minute.

Embedded automatic compactor, reduces the shredded particles by 4 times, optimizing the basket's volume.

Digital security lock on PIN-code (optional). The lock is on until all the sheets in the autofeeder are shredded.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES | **3** YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

KOBRA SERIA TS SHREDDERS

Shredders Kobra 245 TS

Shredders recommended for medium offices and bureaus. The multifunctional touch screen allows an intuitive handling of the machine.

- entry width: 245 mm
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- included systems: Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- the Super Fast function permits to shred an A4 sheet in just one second (model 245 S4 TS Super Fast)
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- motor thermal protection
- durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- cabinet mounted on casters
- optional: Metal Detector, Automatic Oiler (C2, C4, HS, HS-6)
- waste basket's capacity: 40 l

See shredder Kobra 245 TS in use

TOUCH SCREEN

Kobra 245 TS SF

Kobra 245 TS

460 W Ⓜ **24h**

Entry **245 mm** | Bin **40 l** | Dimensions **40x36x61 cm** | Engine power Continuous work

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 245 TS S4 SF SUPER FAST	**120842**	16	3,8	P-2/ T-2/ E-2	

Shreds a A4 sheet in just one second!

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 245 TS S4	**120162**	27	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 245 TS S5	**120172**	29	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 245 TS C2	**120184**	13	1,9x15	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 245 TS C4	**120193**	23	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 245 TS HS	**120205**	8	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 245 TS HS-6	**120856**	5	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

Shredders Kobra 260 Ts

Shredders recommended for medium size offices. Equipped with a 24 hours continuous duty motor ensuring higher efficiency of shredding without overheating. Multifunctional touch screen.

- entry width: 260 mm
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- included systems: Electronic Power Control (EPC), Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- cabinet mounted on casters
- separate entry for CD and plastic cards
- optional: Metal Detector, Automatic Oiler (C2, C4, HS, HS-6), CD cutting unit (C2, HS,HS-6)
- waste basket's capacity: 80 l

See shredder Kobra 260 TS in use

TOUCH SCREEN

460 W Ⓜ **24h**

Entry **260 mm** | Bin **80 l** | Dimensions **40x36x100 cm** | Engine power Continuous work

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 260 TS S4	**121295**	28	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 260 TS S5	**121294**	30	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 260 TS C2	**121292**	14	1,9x15	P-5/ O-1/T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 260 TS C4	**121296**	24	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 260 TS HS	**121297**	8	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 260 TS HS-6	**121298**	5	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

Shredders Kobra 310 TS / 310 TS HD

Shredders with extra power recommended for large offices and bureaus. Allow the shredding of computer printouts with perforation. Multifunctional touch screen.

- entry width: 310 mm
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- included systems: Electronic Power Control (EPC), Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes open door and full-basket
- separate entry for CD and plastic cards
- possibility to order a shredder with an Automatic Feeder (models CC2, CC4, HS, HS-6), see page 18
- optional: Metal Detector, Auto-oiling System (CC2, CC4), CD cutting unit (HS,HS-6)
- waste basket's capacity: 150 l

See shredder Kobra 310 TS in use

Shredders 310 TS HD

Kobra Heavy Duty shredders may shred up to 56 sheets at a time. All HD models are equipped with an automatic oiling of cutting blades system.

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 310 TS SS4	121311	39	3,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 310 TS SS5	121310	47	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 310 TS CC2	121308	19	1,9x15	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 310 TS C2 HD AUTO OILER	121315	32	1,9x15	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 310 TS CC4	121309	31	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 310 TS C4 HD AUTO OILER	121314	56	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 310 TS HS AUTO OILER	121312	13	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 310 TS HS HD AUTO OILER	121316	20	0,8x9,5	P-6/ O-5/ T-6/ E-5/ F-3	
KOBRA 310 TS HS-6 AUTO OILER	121313	6	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	
KOBRA 310 TS HS-6 HD AUTO OILER	121317	12	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

920 W / 24h

Entry 310 mm | Bin 150 l | Dimensions 53x43x107 cm | Engine power Continuous work

Shredders Kobra 410 TS

Shredders recommended for large offices and bureaus. The multifunctional touch screen allows an intuitive handling of the machine.

- entry width: 410 mm
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- included systems: Electronic Power Control (EPC), Energy Smart, Super Potential Power System (SPPS), see page 5
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- Automatic Oiler – system for automatic oiling of cutting knives (except model S5)
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- motor thermal protection
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- separate entry for CD and plastic cards
- shreds CDs into shreds of the size 1.5 x 2.5 mm (410 HS TS)
- cabinet mounted on casters
- separate waste baskets for paper, CD and plastic card shreds
- optional: Metal Detector
- waste basket's capacity: 205 l

See shredder Kobra 410 TS in use

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 410 TS S5	120613	72	5,8	P-2/ O-2/ T-2/ E-2	
KOBRA 410 TS C2 AUTO OILER	120624	32	1,9x15	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-5/ F-2	
KOBRA 410 TS C4 AUTO OILER	120633	56	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 410 TS HS AUTO OILER	120645	22	0,8x9,5	P-6/ O-6/ T-6/ E-5/ F-3	
KOBRA 410 TS HS-6 AUTO OILER	120886	12	0,8x5	P-7/ O-6/ T-6/ E-5/ F-3	

2600 W / 24h

Entry 410 mm | Bin 205 l | Dimensions 60x48x104 cm | Engine power Continuous work
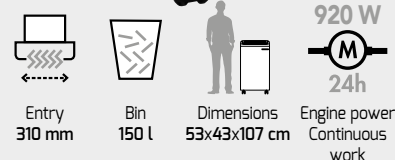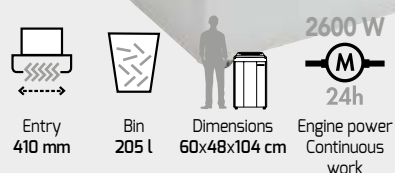
SHREDDERS / KOBRA

KOBRA® TS-AUTOFEEDER SHREDDERS

LIFE TIME WARRANTY
CUTTING KNIVES
3 | YEARS ★★★
FOR MACHINE

Kobra shredders from the TS-AF series are equipped with the automatic paper feeder. After placing the documents into the feeder, the shredder picks up the pages by itself. For further document's safety, the feeder in TS-AF HS models is additionally lockable with the high security cover to protect documents waiting to be shred, thus preventing their mishandling.

Shredders Kobra 310 TS-AF

Shredders recommended for medium and large offices and bureaus. Equipped with the automatic paper feeder for 170 sheets. Multifunctional touch screen.

Features of Kobra 310 TS-AF:

- entry width: 310 mm
- automatic paper feeder for 170 sheets (optional lockable high security cover)
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen which shows the turned on functions of the shredders
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- included systems: Electronic Power Control (EPC), Super Potential Power System (SPPS), Automatic Oiler (standard in HS models, optional in others)
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- durable knives resistant to staples and paper clips (in paper entry)
- motor thermal protection
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes open door
- optic full-bin indicator
- separate entry for CD and plastic cards
- handle which enables easy opening of the waste basket
- mounted on casters
- separate waste baskets for paper, CD and plastic card shreds
- optional Metal Detector, CD cutting unit, Auto Oiling System
- basket capacity 150 l

TOUCH SCREEN

920 W
24h

| Entry 310 mm | Bin 150 l | Dimensions 53x43x114 cm | Engine power Continuous work |

Automatic paper feeder with optional lockable high security cover.

Paper feeder for 170 sheets in A4 format.

See shredder **Kobra 310 TS-AF** in use
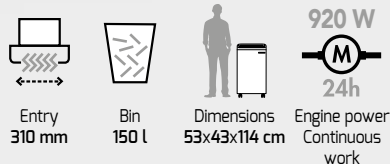
The Kobra TS-AF shredders apart from the automatic paper feeder have also an additional entry for manual placing of sheets and a separate entry for plastic cards and CDs.

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 310 TS-AF CC2	**121318**	19	1,9x15	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
KOBRA 310 TS-AF CC4	**121319**	31	3,9x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
KOBRA 310 TS-AF HS AUTO OILER	**121320**	13	0,8x9,5	P-6/ T-6/ F-3	
KOBRA 310 TS-AF HS-6 AUTO OILER	**121321**	6	0,8x5	P-7/ F-3	

KOBRA® OPTICAL MEDIA SHREDDERS

*Kobra shredders from the Optical Media series are designed for shredding CDs and floppy disks. They cut without any problems up to **2100** CDs per hour into micro-shreds of the size 1.5 x 2.5 mm assuring highest security level. Designed especially for military and governmental organizations.*

Shredder Kobra HS OM
Shredder Kobra HS COMBI
Shredder Kobra HS-6 COMBI

Shredders recommended for shredding data storage media and large amounts of confidential documents. Especially useful in big offices, public administration bureaus, governmental agencies and armies.

- **entry width:** 130 mm for shredding CDs
  240 mm for shredding paper
- **shreds up to:** 19 sheets of paper at a time (400 HS COMBI)
  10 sheets at a time (400 HS-6 COMBI)

Features of the 400 HS OM / HS COMBI series:

- shredding of A4 documents into 8000 impossible to read micro-shreds (400 HS COMBI)
- shredding of CDs into 1.5 x 2.5 mm shreds
- shred up to 2100 CDs per hour
- Automatic Oiler – system for automatic oiling of cutting knives
- Energy Smart System - saving of energy thanks to zero power-consumption in stand-by mode
- SPPS – Super Potential Power System, see page 5
- silent chain drive for efficient functionality
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- light-emitting diode (LED), which signalizes open door
- special cover for safe shredding of CDs
- mounted on casters
- optic full-basket indicator
- optional: Metal Detector
- basket capacity: 80l (CDs)
  110l (paper shreds)

Shredders designed for cutting multimedia in the highest security level.

Kobra 400 HS OM

Kobra 400 HS COMBI

| Capacity up to 19 sheets | Entry 130 mm cd/dvd 240 mm paper | Bin OM 80 l COMBI 110+80 l | Dimensions 60×48×93 cm | Engine power Continuous work | 2100 W 24h |

See shredder Kobra 400 HS OM in use

Separate entry for paper and CD/DVD shredding in HS COMBI and HS-6 COMBI models.

Automatic Oiler - the integrated system of automatic oiling of cutting knives, which assures better shredder's work and diminishes the risk of damaging the knives.

Cutting units - Kobra HS shredders are equipped with cutting units - hydrau-lically compressed on steel shafts after assembling.

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size CD (mm)	shred size paper (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 400 HS-OM AUTO OILER	120665	2100 CD/h	1,5x2,5	-	O-6/ T-6/ E-5/	
KOBRA 400 HS COMBI AUTO OILER	120675	2100 CD/h	1,5x2,5	0,8x9,5	P-6/ O-6/ T-6/ E-5/ F-3	
KOBRA 400 HS-6 COMBI AUTO OILER	121266	2100 CD/h	1,5x2	0,8x5	P-7/ O-6/ T-6/ E-5/ F-3	

SHREDDERS / KOBRA

KOBRA® CENTRALIZED SHREDDERS

Shredders designed for the centralized shredding of large amounts of documents in bigger offices and bureaus, where individual posts are not equipped with personal shredders or where, in one place, appear large amounts of documents to be shred.

Container with easy access from the top or through the glass door.

Control panel with full-basket and open-door signalization.

Entry for paper and computer printouts shredding.

Place to install the shelf for computer printouts, shelf included.

Shredder Kobra 400 WB

- entry width: 400 mm
- SPPS - Super Potential Power System – gears made from special hardened carbon steel
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- powerful cutting head unaffected by staples and paper clips
- rotary mechanism which sweeps the content of the container
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- control panel with full-basket and open-door signalization
- container with easy access from the top or through the glass door
- optic full-basket indicator
- additional shelf and entry for computer printouts
- waste basket's capacity: 200 l

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 400 WB	**120653**	48	3,9x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

See shredder Kobra 400 WB in use

AUTOMATIC FEEDING SYSTEM

Sheet Capacity up to 48 | Entry 400 mm | Bin 200 l | Dimensions 60x48x163 cm | Engine power Continuous work | 2100 W 24h

SPPS | PRACA CIĄGŁA 24h | AUTOMATIC REVERSE SYSTEM

Automatic rotary mechanism which sweeps the content of the container.

You can just empty the office waste-paper basket to shred paper, CDs, plastic cards and floppy discs.

Big container permits to secure the contents of all office waste baskets from the access of incompetent persons in easy and comfortable way.

CENTRALIZED SHREDDERS

Allow to secure the contents of all office waste baskets from the access of incompetent persons.

KOBRA®
Advancing Technology

Shredder Kobra 430 TS*

- entry width: 430 mm
- included systems: Super Potential Power System and Automatic Oiler
- metal chain drive with life-time guarantee
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen
- light-emitting diodes (LED), which signalize the turned on functions of the shredder
- moving belt, which moves the materials directly to the cutting head
- gears made from special hardened carbon steel
- powerful cutting head unaffected by staples and paper clips
- automatic start/stop with automatic reverse
- motor thermal protection
- 24 hours continuous duty motor
- automatic cutting off of the power supply in case of paper jam or open door
- integrated system of automatic oiling of cutting knives
- Power off security button which stops the operating mode
- trolley-like removable waste basket
- optic full-basket indicator
- three-phase current 380V power supply
- waste basket's capacity: 470 l

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA 430 TS C2* AUTO OILER	121290	65	1,9x15	P-5/O-4/T-5/E-4/F-2	
KOBRA 430 TS C4* AUTO OILER	120823	130	5,8x50	P-3/O-2/T-3/E-2/F-1	

Kobra 430 TS is under one year warranty

Entry **430 mm**
Bin **470 l**
Dimensions **81x161x170 cm**
4000 W Engine power Continuous work **24h**

See shredder Kobra 430 TS in use

Moving belt moves the materials directly to the cutting head.

The waste basket as a removable trolley may fit one 470 l bag or two 235 l bags

Integrated system of automatic oiling of cutting knives ensures the higest efficiency and reliability.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA

Wielofunkcyjne
MULTIFUNCTIONAL SPECIALISTIC SHREDDER

The only device that destroys mobile phones and disks at the highest security level.

SSD Kobra shredder *is a unique, specialistic shredder for disks and electronic devices. It shreds the devices into a fine-grained sand. Internal FEPA filter ensures clean and safe operating environment.*

SSD

Kobra SSD* 121236

Kobra SSD is the highest quality specialistic shredder which can shred such electronic devices as mobile phones, tablets, Pen Drives, hard discs and computer processors with the highest possible security level. Due to solid construction, modern and safe solutions this shredder is extremely efficient which ensures long continuous work. Easy to operate control panel with control indicators make the operating mode safe.

Kobra SSD is equipped with a heavy duty lockable double wheel caster. The easily accessible 240 x 25 mm feed port is designed with a safety brush covering the complete opening for safety and ease of feed operation. Lockable feed hopper cover prevents unauthorized access to the contents of the hopper once material is fed into the machine.

Features of the Kobra SSD:

- electronically controlled system of the two stage destruction operation, with a large 180 mm diameter 16 blade grinders second stage for complete
- and reliable destruction into sand-like particules
- electronic safety lock out and shut down monitoring systems for bin access door, air filtration system access and feed hopper
- automatic reverse in case of accidental blockage
- lighted indicator display to keep the operator informed of machine's operating status
- big security switch at the front panel of the machine
- HEPA air filtration system ensures safety and clean working environment
- 24 hours continuous duty motor

Entry 240x25 mm | **Bin** SSD **35 l** | **Dimensions** 103x82x121 cm | **5000 W** 24h Kobra SSD Engine power Continuous work
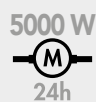
See shredder **Kobra SSD** in use

Technical parameters of Kobra SSD

Model	SSD
Voltage (V)	318-415 three-phase current
Entry width (W x H)	240 x 25 mm
Capacity	up to 40 kg per hour
Security level DIN 66399	O-7/ T-7/ E-7
Possibility to shred	solid disk devices, smartphones, Memory cards, iPads, Pen Drives, tablets, circuit boards, plastic cards, cards with embedded eletronic chip and/or magnetic media, CDs/DVDs, computer processors with ROM and/or flash memory
Possibility of continuous work 24 hours a day	yes
Waste basket's capacity	35 litres
Dimensions (W x L x H)	103 x 82 x 121 cm
Shred	sand size shreds
Waga	500 kg
Power	5000 W

Mobile phones are literally pulverized.

This photo presents the magnified result of destroying a memory hard disk.

The production of Kobra SSD series shredders was based on an over 30 years long experience in creating machines to shred multimedia and it fulfills the US National Security Agency NSA/EPL 9-12 requirements for the destruction of solid state devices.

Kobra SSD shredders were designed to destroy solid state devices, plastic cards, CDs and DVDs. The shredding capacity may differ in relation to the size and density of the products and to the voltage.

Kobra SSD is under one year warranty.

* Available on special order

KOBRA® HARD DISK DRIVE SHREDDER

HDD

Kobra HDD is a hard disk drive shredder capable of destroying Digital Media Devices including Hard Drives up to 3.5", LTO, Ultrium, CDs, DVDs, Blu-ray Optical Media, Credit and Identity Cards, USB Sticks and Solid State Devices (Phones and PDAs). KOBRA HDD power unit durability and robustness can shred up to 280 3.5" hard drives per hour.

Shredder Kobra HDD* 121289

- entry width: 127 X 30 mm
- capacity: 280 HDD/h
- shred size: particles of max. width 40 mm
- security level DIN 66399: T-1/ E-2/ H-3
- shreds: hard drives, LTO, CDs, DVDs, Blue Ray Optical Media, Credit and Identity Cards, USB Sticks and Solid State Devices (Phones and PDAs)
- waste basket's capacity: 40 l
- dimensions: 1200 x 840 x 1230 mm
- silent 24 hours continuous duty motor
- Touch Screen - multifunctional touch screen, which starts the chosen function when touched
- unique shredding technology and knives made of hardened carbon steel, ensure shredder's durability
- highly efficient motor - significant energy cost reduction
- automatic stop with diode informing of full-bin
- open-door and full-bin safety stop
- mounted on casters for easy moving around
- security switch - instant turning off of all the functions of the shredder
- warantee: 1 year for the machine

| Entry 170x30 mm | Bin 40 l | Dimensions 120x80x123 cm | Engine power 1500 W Continuous work 24h |

See shredder *Kobra HDD* in use

Additional information:

Multifunctional Touch Screen - the most advanced technological solution on the market. Touching the screen activates the chosen function, while the backlit optical signs show the shredder's status.

Exceptionally silent machine with a silent 24 hours continuous duty motor.

Shreds digital data storage into tiny 40 mm strips, impossible to reconstruct.

Technical parameters of Kobra HDD

Model	HDD
Voltage (V)	230 V
Entry width (W x H)	170 x 30 mm
Capacity	up to 280 HDD per hour
Security level DIN 66399	T-1/E-2/H-3
Possibility to shred	Hard Drives up to 3.5", LTO, Ultrium, CDs, DVDs, Blu-ray Optical Media, Credit and Identity Cards, USB Sticks and Solid State Devices (Phones and PDAs)
Possibility of continuous work 24 hours a day	yes
Waste basket's capacity	40 litres
Dimensions (W x L x H)	120 x 84 x 123 cm
Shred	particles of max. width 40 mm
Weight	550 kg
Power	1500 W

Kobra HDD is under one year warranty.

Intuitive touch screen to activate shredder's functions.

Easy to remove and empty basket.

KOBRA® INDUSTRIAL SHREDDERS
CYCLONE + COMPACTOR

Kobra Cyclone

Compactor C-500

See shredder Kobra Cyclone in use

Shred container is not part of the device and is not added to it.

See shredder Kobra Cyclone + Compactor C-500 in use

6000 W
M
24h

Capacity do 500	Entry 325x220 mm	Bin 400 l.	Dimensions 80x212x210 cm	Engine power Continuous work

Kobra Cyclone* 120686

Kobra Cyclone is a unique technological solution for document's shredding, designed especially to shred larger amounts of paper and other materials: floppy disks, CDs, plastic bottles, aluminium cans, cardboard and board. The innovative shredding system based on a tur-bine generating a high pressure air flow and sets of high speed rotating blades allows the use of different security levels. Kobra Cyclone is equipped with an integrated vacuum system specifically designed to provide the operator with clean and dust free shredding environment. Kobra Cyclone is built with a double insulated shredding chamber and special plastic outer housing enclosure for low noise operation. There is a possibility to expand Kobra Cyclone shredder into additional Compactor C-500 which can reduce the volume of the shredded paper by 5 times.

- shredding system based on a turbine combined with the High Speed Rotating Blades
- no requirement for special maintenance or oiling of cutting blades
- possibility to use one of the five available security levels, depending on the requirements (5 strainers for levels of security)
- motor designed for continuous work
- inbuilt trolley allows easy transportation and exchange of the full bag
- three-phase current 380V power supply
- waste basket's capacity: 400 l

model	code	capacity A4 70g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
KOBRA CYCLONE	120686	500	5 options	P-2 up to P-7	

Exchangeable strainers for Kobra Cyclone

Exchangeable strainer as element of the cutting system allows to choose one of the 5 security levels.

Strainer	Security	Capacity kg/h **	code
Strainer 6	Maximum	70-80	**130060**
Strainer 5	High	100-120	**130070**
Strainer 4	Higher	200-230	**130080**
Strainer 3	Medium	300-320	**130090**
Strainer 2	Basic	400-420	**130100**

** Values have been calculated theoretically

Kobra Compactor C-500* 130010

Kobra Compactor C-500 is an unique solution which compresses and reduces the volume of the shredded paper by 5 times, to minimize the space required for disposal. The Kobra Compactor C-500 is designed to work with the Cyclone industrial shredder and may be used only when paper is being shred. To shred other materials, you simply remove the compactor and use standard Cyclone disposal bags. Easy to install and operate, the Kobra Compactor C-500 will work with any of 5 Cyclone security level strainers. Compacted shred papers can be collected into any type of container or into plastic waste bags, which the Compactor C-500 will fill in.

Technical parameters of Kobra Cyclone

Voltage	380/400 - three-phase current	
Entry (W x H)	325 x 220 mm	
Amount of shredded sheets**	up to 500 sheets of A4 70g/m² paper at a time up to 420 sheets of A4 80g/m² paper at a time	
	strainer	DIN 66399
Exchangeable strainers with standard security levels	6	P-7 / O-5 / T-5 / E-4 / F-3
	5	P-6 / O-3 / T-4 / E-3 / F-1
	4	P-4 / O-2 / T-3 / E-2
	3	P-2 / O-2 / T-2 / E-2
	2	P-2 / O-2 / T-2 / E-2
Capacity **	From 80 to 420 kg per hour	
Possibility to shred	Paper, cardboard, board, floppy disks, CDs, plastic bottles, aluminium cans	
Possibility of continuous work 24 hours a day	Yes	
Waste basket's capacity	400 litres	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	212 x 80 x 210 cm	

Technical parameters of Compactor-500

Voltage	380/400 - three-phase current
Power	2.2 KW
Dimensions (WxLxH)	110 x 60 x 148 cm
Weight	190 kg
Accessories	Plastic bag for shreds

Kobra Cyclone and Compactor are under one year warranty.

* Available on special order

ECO-FRIENDLY CARDBOARD RECYCLING MACHINE

KOBRA FLEXPACK

new

Eco-friendly recycling shredder. Transforms used cardboard boxes into free packaging material suitable for filling of packs and making the delivery of the products safe. FlexPack cuts and perforates cardboard simultaneously, creating high quality packaging material. Protects the environment and helps to save time and money.

Technical parameters

	Kobra FlexPack desktop	Kobra FlexPack
Entry width	adjustable up to 427 mm to optimize the cardboard size to the filling	
Height of entry	11 mm	20 mm
Grid dimensions	6 x 60 mm	5 x 100 mm
Cutting speed	67 mm/s	220 mm/s
Touch screen and LED load sensor		yes
Regulation of preliminary load's size		yes
Working hour counter - for better planning of cleaning and maintenance works		yes
Strong and efficient 24 h continuous work motor	yes	yes
Security switch		yes
Power and voltage	600W / 230V	2100W / 230V
Volume	58 dB	58 dB
Knives made of hardened carbon steel	yes	yes
Dimensions	63 x 37 x 33 cm	70 x 51 x 117 cm
Weight	41 kg	140 kg
Possibility to carry the machine	handles for easy lifting and carrying	casters with brakes
Options		DSC-500
Code	**130240**	**130150**

See shredder **Flexpack** in use

2100 W
24h

Entry **427 mm**
Engine power Continuous work

TOUCH SCREEN

new

See shredder **Flexpack desktop** in use

600 W
24h

Entry **427 mm**
Engine power Continuous work

Kobra FlexPack is a perfect eco-friendly and economical solutions for packaging materials.

Touch Screen

Used cardboard boxes transformed into filling material either as a packing and cushioning material or as a filling material for safe deliveries of any product.

OPTION

Complete dust collection system, model number DCS-500, to provide dust free padding mats.

MAKE PADDING MATS AND COMPRESSED FILLING MATERIAL

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - FLEXPACK

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL	Kobra C1	Kobra Hybrid	Kobra Hybrid-S	Kobra +1 SS7	Kobra +1 SS6	Kobra +1 SS4	Kobra +1 CC4	Kobra +2 SS7	Kobra +2 SS4	Kobra +2 CC2	Kobra +3 CC4
Entry width (mm)	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Shred size (mm)	3,5 x 40	3,5 x 40	3,5 x 40	7,5	5,8	3,8	3,5 x 40	7,5	3,8	1,9 x 13	3,5 x 40
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	8-9	8-9	12-14	25-27	23-25	17-19	12-14	25-27	17-19	7-8	12-14
Waste bin	18	30	30	38,5	38,5	38,5	38,5	38,5 + 1,5	38,5 + 1,5	38,5 + 1,5	38,5 + 1,5
Security Level DIN 66399											
Paper	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-1	P-2	P-2	P-4	P-1	P-2	P-5	P-4
Credit card	T-4	T-4	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-2	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4
Memory card	E-3	E-3	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-2	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3
Micro-film	F-1	F-1	F-1				F-1			F-2	F-1
CD/DVD/BluRay				O-1	O-2	O-2		O-1	O-2	O-1	O-1
Floppy disk											
Memory card											
Main Features											
Automatic Oiling System											
Energy Smart® System	✓	Hybrid	Hybrid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24H Continuous Duty Motor / Motor Thermal Protection	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears											
Automatic Start / Stop	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full				✓	✓	✓	✓				
Automatic Reverse System				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Available Options											
Technical Data											
Speed (m/s)	0,035	0,035	0,035	0,025	0,025	0,025	0,035	0,025	0,025	0,035	0,035
Noise level (dB)	52/55	53	55	54/55	54/55	54/55	54/55	54/55	54/55	54/55	53/55
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Power (Watt)	170	170	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Dimensions and Weight											
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	34 x 20 x 50	37 x 26 x 50	37 x 26 x 50	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59	39 x 30 x 59
Weight (Kg)	7	8	9	11	11	11	12	12	14	13	13

* Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

Straight-cut models S2 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7

Cross-cut models C2 | C4

Kobra shredders on special orders. It is possible to order a Kobra shredder according to client's specification. Ask us for more details!

Possibility to order selected Kobra models with a window in casing and/or Auto-Feeder and/or Metal Detector.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES

3 YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL	Kobra 240 (TURBO POWER)					Kobra 240.1					Kobra 245 TS				
	SS2	SS5	SS4	C2	C4	S5	S4	S2	C2	C4	S5	S4	S4-SF	C2	C4
Entry width (mm)	240					240					245				
Shred size (mm)	1,9	5,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,5 x 30	5,8	3,8	1,9	1,9 x 15	3,5 x 30	5,8	3,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	13-15	27-29 50-52ᵀ	24-26 28-30ᵀ	10-12 17-19ᵀ	13-15 24-26ᵀ	29-31	24-26	13-15	10-12	15-17	27-29	25-27	14-16	11-13	21-23
Waste bin	35					40					40				
Security Level DIN 66399															
Paper	P-3	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-2	P-3	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4
Credit card	T-3	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-3	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4
Memory card	E-2	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3
Micro-film				F-2	F-1				F-2	F-1				F-2	F-1
CD/DVD/BluRay		O-2	O-2		O-3	O-2	O-2			O-3	O-2	O-2			O-3
Floppy disk		T-2	T-2			T-2	T-2				T-2	T-2			
Memory card															
Main Features															
Automatic Oiling System						optional					optional				
Energy Smart® System	✓					✓					✓				
24H Continuous Duty Motor / Motor Thermal Protection	24					24					24				
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	✓					✓					✓				
Automatic Start / Stop	A					A					A				
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓					✓					✓				
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full						✓					✓				
Automatic Reverse System						✓					✓				
Available Options						available 80 l bin					**MD** (doesn't apply for 245 S4 SF)				
Technical Data															
Speed (m/s)	0,09			0,09	0,07	0,09			0,09	0,07	0,07	0,05	0,15	0,07	
Noise level (dB)	54/55			58/61		55			58/61		54/55		58/59	54/55	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230					230					230				
Power (Watt)	460					500					460				
Dimensions and Weight															
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	37 x 33 x 56					40 x 36 x 64					40 x 36 x 61				
Weight (Kg)	15			17		24			25		24		25	27	

Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

TURBO POWER — *Additional power boost, which eliminates paper jams*   ᵀ *Capacity with turned on Turbo Power function.*

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES — **3 YEARS ★★★** FOR MACHINE

KOBRA® and **ENERGY SMART®** are registered trademarks

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL	Kobra 260.1					Kobra 260 TS				Kobra 300.1			
	S5	**S4**	**S2**	**C2**	**C4**	**S5**	**S4**	**C2**	**C4**	**S5**	**S4**	**C2**	**C4**
Entry width (mm)	260					260				310			
Shred size (mm)	5,8	3,8	1,9	1,9 x 15	3,5 x 30	5,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	5,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	29-31	26-28	14-16	10-12	15-17	28-30	26-28	12-14	22-24	30-32	27-29	12-14	20-22
Waste bin	80					80				110			
Security Level DIN 66399													
Paper	P-2	P-2	P-3	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4
Credit card	T-2	T-2	T-3	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4
Memory card	E-2	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3
Micro-film				F-2	F-1			F-2	F-1			F-2	F-1
CD/DVD/BluRay	O-2	O-2			O-3	O-2	O-2		O-3	O-2	O-2		O-3
Floppy disk	T-2	T-2				T-2	T-2			T-2	T-2		
Memory card													
Main Features													
Automatic Oiling System				optional				optional				optional	
Energy Smart® System	✓					✓				✓			
24H Continuous Duty Motor Motor Thermal Protection	24					24				24			
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	✓					✓				✓			
Automatic Start / Stop	✓					✓				✓			
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓					✓				✓			
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	✓					✓				✓			
Automatic Reverse System	✓					✓				✓			
Available Options						MD							
Technical Data													
Speed (m/s)	0,10	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,07	0,07	0,05	0,07		0,07	0,06	0,06	0,07
Noise level (dB)	55			58/61		54/55				55		58/61	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230					230				230			
Power (Watt)	500					460				600			
Dimensions and Weight													
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	40 x 36 x 104					40 x 36 x 100				53 x 43 x 92			
Weight (Kg)	29			32	31	32		35		38		41	40

*Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES — 3 YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART®
System for power
saving stand-by
mode

310 TS AF

310 TS

MODEL	Kobra 300.2				Kobra 310 TS				Kobra 310 TS HD	
	S5	S4	C2	C4	SS5	SS4	CC2	CC4	C2	C4
Entry width (mm)	310				310				310	
Shred size (mm)	5,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	5,8	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	37-40	31-33	16-18	25-27	45-47	37-39	17-19/170^{AF}	29-31/170^{AF}	30-32	54-56
Waste bin	150				150				150	
Security Level DIN 66399										
Paper	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4
Credit card	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4
Memory card	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-4	E-3
Micro-film			F-2	F-1	O-2	O-2	O-1	O-3	O-4	O-3
CD/DVD/BluRay	O-2	O-2		O-3	T-2	T-2		T-4	T-5	T-4
Floppy disk	T-2	T-2		T-4			F-2	F-1	F-2	F-1
Memory card									E-4	E-3
Main Features										
Automatic Oiling System			optional				optional			
Energy Smart® System										
24H Continuous Duty Motor / Motor Thermal Protection	24				24				24	
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears										
Automatic Start / Stop	A				A				A	
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out										
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full										
Automatic Reverse System										
Available Options					AF+LK | MD** | EPC				MD | EPC	
Technical Data										
Speed (m/s)	0,09		0,07		0,08		0,07		0,10	
Noise level (dB)	60		58/61		57/58				58/63	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230				230				230	
Power (Watt)	900				920				2.600	
Dimensions and Weight										
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	53 x 43 x 111				53 x 43 x 107 / 114 (auto-feeder)				53 x 43 x 107	
Weight (Kg)	44		46	45	54		55 / 58 (auto-feeder)		89	

*   Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

** Metal Detector available in all models without the Auto-Feeder

^{AF} Auto-Feeder's capacity

KOBRA and **ENERGY SMART®** are registered trademarks

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

Shelf for computer printouts

CD Optional CD - additional set of blades which allow the shredding of CDs

Electronic Power Control (EPC) which shows current shredding capacity

AF+LK Automatic-Feeder, key locked as an option

MD Metal Detector - detects large paper clips and other metal objects, which may damage the cutting knives, if accidentally inserted into the shredder.

CATALOGUE ARGO S.A. **2023**

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL	Kobra AF+1		Kobra AF.1		Kobra AF.2	Kobra 385		
	40 l	**80 l**	**C2**	**C4**	**COMPACTOR**	**SS4**	**C2**	**C4**
Entry width (mm)	240		260		260	385		
Shred size (mm)	3,5 x 40		1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	3,9 x 40	3,8	1,9 x 15	3,5 x 30
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	10-12 / 350AF	10-12 / 350AF	7-8 / 350AF	10-12 / 350AF	10-12 / 400AF	27-29	14-15	24-26
Waste bin	40	80	150		150 (do 600)	130		
Security Level DIN 66399								
Paper	P-4		P-5	P-4	P-4	P-2	P-5	P-4
Credit card	T-4		T-5	T-4	T-4	T-2	T-5	T-4
Memory card	E-3		E-4	E-3	E-3	E-2	E-4	E-3
Micro-film	F-1		F-2	F-1	F-1		F-2	F-1
CD/DVD/BluRay						O-2		
Floppy disk								
Memory card								
Main Features								
Automatic Oiling System	Oil free		Oil free	(oiling)	Oil free		optional	
Energy Smart® System	✓		✓		✓	✓		
24H Continuous Duty Motor / Motor Thermal Protection	✓		✓		✓	✓		
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears			✓		✓	✓		
Automatic Start / Stop	✓		✓		✓	✓		
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓		✓		✓	✓		
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	✓		✓		✓	✓		
Automatic Reverse System	✓		✓		✓	✓		
Available Options			Electronic Combination Lock		Electronic Combination Lock			
Technical Data								
Speed (m/s)	13 sheet/min.		26-37 sheet/min.		37 sheet/min.	0,07		
Noise level (dB)	52/55		56/58		58	54/55	58/61	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230		230		230	230		
Power (Watt)	250		600		1000	920		
Dimensions and Weight								
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	39 x 36 x 64	39 x 36 x 103	53 x 43 x 109		53 x 43 x 109	58 x 35 x 85		
Weight (Kg)	24	31	47		64	33	40	

*   Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

**   Metal Detector available in all models without the Auto-Feeder

AF   AF Auto-Feeder's capacity

AF.2   Compactor educes the volume of the shredded paper by 4 times.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES   **3** YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

KOBRA® and **ENERGY SMART®** are registered trademarks

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL	Kobra 390		Kobra 400			Kobra 410 TS			Kobra 400
	S5	C4	S5	C2	C4	S5	C2	C4	WB
Entry width (mm)	400		400			410			400
Shred size (mm)	5,8	3,9 x 40	5,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	5,8	1,9 x 15	3,9 x 40	3,9 x 40
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	45-47	31-33	60-62	29-31	44-48	68-72	30-32	54-56	44-48
Waste bin	200		200			205			200
Security Level DIN 66399									
Paper	P-2	P-4	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-2	P-5	P-4	P-4
Credit card	T-2	T-4	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-4
Memory card	E-2	E-3	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-3
Micro-film		F-1		F-2	F-1		F-2	F-1	F-1
CD/DVD/BluRay	O-2	O-3	O-2	O-4	O-3	O-2	O-4	O-3	O-3
Floppy disk	T-2	T-4	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-2	T-5	T-4	T-4
Memory card			E-2	E-4	E-3	E-2	E-4	E-3	E-3
Main Features									
Automatic Oiling System	optional		optional			✓			
Energy Smart® System	✓		✓			✓			
24H Continuous Duty Motor Motor Thermal Protection	24		24			24			24
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	✓		✓			✓			✓
Automatic Start / Stop	A		A			A			A
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓		✓			✓			✓
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	✓		✓			✓			✓
Automatic Reverse System	✓		✓			✓			✓
Available Options	MD | ≣		MD | ≣			MD | CD | EPC			
Technical Data									
Speed (m/s)	0,09		0,12			0,10			0,12
Noise level (dB)	58	58/61	58	58/61		62/63			59/65
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230		230			230			230
Power (Watt)	1.500		2.100			2.600			2.100
Dimensions and Weight									
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	60 x 48 x 93		60 x 48 x 93			60 x 48 x 104			60 x 48 x 163
Weight (Kg)	73	77	95	101	95	105	112		132

* Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

≣ Shelf for computer printouts
CD Optional CD - additional set of blades which allow the shredding of CDs
EPC Electronic Power Control (EPC) which shows current shredding capacity
AF + LK Automatic-Feeder, key locked as an option
MD Metal Detector -detects large paper clips and other metal objects, which may damage the cutting knives, if accidentally inserted into the shredder.

KOBRA® and **ENERGY SMART®** are registered trademarks

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

MODEL	Kobra 430 TS		Kobra CYCLONE	Kobra COMPACTOR C-500
	C2	C4		
Entry width (mm)	430 (with moving belt)		325 x 220	
Shred size (mm)	1,9 x 15	5,8 x 50	depending on strainer	
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	60-65	125-130	do 500	

Shredder materials Security Level DIN 66399

		C2	C4		
Paper	P(1-7)	P-5	P-3		
Credit card	T(1-7)	T-5	T-3		
Memory card	E(1-7)	E-4	E-2		
CD/DVD/BluRay	O(1-7)	O-4	O-2		
Floppy disks	T(1-7)	T-5	T-3		
PenDrive	E(1-7)	E-4	E-2		

Strainer	Security	Capacity kg/h
Strainer 2	Basic	up to 420
Strainer 3	Medium	up to 320
Strainer 4	Higher	up to 230
Strainer 5	High	up to 120
Strainer 6	Maximum	up to 80

Optional machine for Kobra Cyclone shredders, which allows to reduce the volume of the shredded paper by 5 times. The shred compression raises the security level of the shredded documents.

Main Features

	Kobra 430 TS	Kobra CYCLONE	Kobra COMPACTOR C-500
Automatic Oiling System	Standard	Oil free	
24H Continuous Duty Motor Motor Thermal Protection	24 🌡	24 🌡	
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	⚙		
Start / Stop	Manual Start & Stop	Manual Start Automatic Stop	Automatic Start & Stop
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	📋		
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	⊘	⊘	
Automatic Reverse System	↻		

Technical Data

	Kobra 430 TS	Kobra CYCLONE	Kobra COMPACTOR C-500
Waste bin (l)	470	400	any external bin
Capacity*	0,21 m/s	up to 420 kg / h (theoretical capacity)	
Noise level (dB)	60	75/85	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	380-415	380/400 3 phases + neutral	
Power (Watt)	4.000	6.000	2.200

Dimensions and Weight

	Kobra 430 TS	Kobra CYCLONE	Kobra COMPACTOR C-500
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	81 x 161 x 170	80 x 212 x 210	100 x 60 x 148
Weight (Kg)	480	440	220

* Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

the machines fulfill the US national Security Agency NSA/EPL requirements

WARRANTY 1 YEAR ★ SPECIALIZED SHREDDERS

DIN 66399	P - paper	T - floppy disks	E - memory cards	F - films
	O - CD/DVD	T - credit cards	E - USB	H - hard drives

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA ®

MODEL	Kobra SSD *High Security*	Kobra HDD
Entry width (mm)	240 x 25	170 x 30
Shred size (mm)	dust like fine-grained sand	particle of max. width 40 mm

Shredder materials
Security Level DIN 66399

Credit card/Memory card	~ T-7 / E-7	T-1 / E-2
Floppy disks/Memory card	~ T-7 / E-7	T-1 / E-2
CD/DVD/BluRay	~ 0-7	
SSD Drive	~ E-7	
Electronic boards	~ E-7	
Smartphones/Tablets	~ E-7	
Hard Disk Drives	-	H-3

Main Features

24H Continuous Duty Motor Motor Thermal Protection	🔁24 🌡️	🔁24 🌡️
Start / Stop	Manual	Manual
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	📖	📖
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	🛍️⊘	🛍️⊘
Automatic Reverse System	🔄	

Technical Data

Waste bin (l)	35	40
Capacity**	up to 40 kg/h	up to 280 HDD/h, 33mm/s
Noise level (dB)	zmienny	50
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	380/400 3 fazy + neutralny	230
Power (Watt)	5.000	1.500

Dimensions and Weight

Width x Depth x Height (cm)	103 x 82 x 121	120 x 80 x 123
Weight (Kg)	570	550

* *Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication

DIN 66399	P - paper	T - floppy disks	E - Memory cards	F - films
	O - CD/DVD	T - credit cards	E - USB	H - hard drives

KOBRA FLEXPACK CARDBOARD PACKAGING SHREDDER

ECO-FRIENDLY CARDBOARD RECYCLING MACHINE

KOBRA FlexPack

Transforms used cardboard boxes into free packaging material suitable for filling of packs and making the delivery of the products safe

Kobra FlexPack is a perfect eco-friendly and economical solutions for packaging materials. You don't have to throw away the used cardboard boxes. FleckPack has adjustable working width with scale which enables the user to optimize the packaging materials measure.

KOBRA ®

MAKE PADDING MATS AND COMPRESSED FILLING MATERIAL

MODEL	Kobra FLEXPACK desktop	Kobra FLEXPACK
Adjustable entry width (mm)	yes, up to 427 mm	yes, up to 4427 mm
Height of entry	11 mm	20 mm
Grid dimensions	6 x 60 mm	5 x 100 mm
Cutting speed	67 mm/s	220 mm/s
Main features		
Touch screen and LED load sensor		yes
Regulation of preliminary load's size		📚
24 h continuous work motor	24	24
Possibility to carry the machine	handles for easy lifting and carrying	casters with brakes
Options		DSC-500
Technical parameters		
Power and voltage	600W / 230V	2100W / 230V
Noise level (dB)	58 dB	58 dB
Knives made of hardened carbon steel	yes	yes
Dimensions and weight		
width x depth x height (cm)	63 x 37 x 33 cm	70 x 51 x 117 cm
weight (kg)	41	140

WARRANTY 1 YEAR ★ SPECIALIZED SHREDDERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL High Security	Kobra 240.1		Kobra 240		Kobra 245 TS		Kobra 260.1		Kobra 260 TS		Kobra 300.1		Kobra 300.2	
	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6
Entry width (mm)	240		240		245		260		260		310		310	
Shred size (mm)	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	6-8	4-5	6-8	4-5	6-8	4-5	6-8	4-5	6-8	4-5	8-10	4-5	9-11	5-6
Waste bin	40		35		40		80		80		110		150	
Security Level DIN 66399				NSA EPL Listed						NSA EPL Listed				
Paper P(1-7)	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7
Credit card T(1-7)	T-6		T-6		T-6		T-6		T-6		T-6		T-6	
Memory card E(1-7)														
Micro-film F(1-7)	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3
CD/DVD/BluRay O(1-7)									O-1 option					
Floppy disk T(1-7)														
Memory card E(1-7)														
Main Features														
Automatic Oiling System	option				option		option		option		option		option	
Energy Smart® System	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
24H Continuous Duty Motor Motor Thermal Protection	24		24		24		24		24		24		24	
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Automatic Start / Stop	A		A		A		A		A		A		A	
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	✓				✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Automatic Reverse System	✓				✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	
Available Options					MD				CD					
Technical Data														
Speed (m/s)	0,07		0,07		0,08		0,07		0,08		0,07	0,08	0,07	
Noise level (dB)	58/61		58/61		54/55		58/61		54/55		58/61		58/61	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230		230		230		230		230		230		230	
Power (Watt)	500		460		460		500		460		600		900	
Dimensions and Weight														
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	40 x 36 x 64		37 x 33 x 56		40 x 36 x 61		48 x 36 x 104		40 x 36 x 100		53 x 43 x 92		53 x 43 x 111	
Weight (Kg)	28		19		29		35		36		41		49	

*   Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication
** **MD** Metal Detector available in all models without the Auto-Feeder

NSA EPL Listed — the machines fulfill the US national Security Agency NSA/EPL requirements

LIFE TIME WARRANTY CUTTING KNIVES   **3** YEARS ★★★ FOR MACHINE

⬚ High security Models
⬚ **HS** | HS-6

Kobra shredders are equipped with durable knives unaffected by staples and paper clips.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

KOBRA®

ENERGY SMART® System for power saving stand-by mode

MODEL High Security	Kobra 310 TS		Kobra 310 TS HD		Kobra 400 Auto-Oiler		Kobra 410 TS		Kobra 400 OM	Kobra 400 COMBI	
	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS-6	HS	HS	HS-6
Entry width (mm)	310		310		400		410		130	240 Paper + 130 CD/DVD	
Shred size (mm)	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5	1,5 x 2	0,8 x 9,5	0,8 x 5
Sheet capacity* (A4 70g)	11-13	5-6	20-22	12	17-19	8-10	20-22	12		17-19	8-10
Waste bin	150		150		200		205		80	110 + 80	
Security Level DIN 66399					NSA EPL Listed				NSA EPL Listed	NSA EPL Listed	
Paper P(1-7)	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7	P-6	P-7		P-6	P-7
Credit card T(1-7)	T-6		T-6		T-6		T-6	T-6	T-6	T-6	T-6
Memory card E(1-7)			E-5				E-5	E-5	E-5	E-5	E-5
Micro-film F(1-7)	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3	F-3		F-3	F-3
CD/DVD/BluRay O(1-7)	O-1	O-1	O-5				O-6	O-6	O-6	O-6	O-6
Floppy disk T(1-7)							T-6	T-6	T-6	T-6	T-6
Memory card E(1-7)											
Main Features											
Automatic Oiling System	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Energy Smart® System	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
24H Continuous Duty Motor / Motor Thermal Protection	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Heavy duty chain drive with steel gears	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Automatic Start / Stop	✓		✓		✓		✓ (A)		✓ (A)	✓ (A)	
Safety Stop with light signal for open door/bin out	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Safety Stop with light signal for bag or bin full	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Automatic Reverse System	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	
Available Options	**CD | AF + LK | MD****				[shelf] | MD		**CD** 1,5 x 2 mm			MD	
Technical Data											
Speed (m/s)	0,08		0,10		0,12		0,10		0,15	0,15	
Noise level (dB)	57/58		58/63		58/61		60/63		58/61	58/61	
Voltage (V) 50/60Hz	230				230		230		230	230	
Power (Watt)	920		2.600		2.100		2.600		2.100	2.100	
Dimensions and Weight											
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	53 x 43 x 107/114 (auto-feeder)		53 x 43 x 107		60 x 48 x 93		60 x 48 x 104		60 x 48 x 93	60 x 48 x 93	
Weight (Kg)	58 / 60 (auto-feeder)		92		112		128		103	108	

*   Capacity varies on supply power, weight, quality and grain of paper, operating temperature and blade lubrication
** Metal Detector available in all models without the Auto-Feeder

||||| Modele High security
||||| **HS** | HS-6

[shelf icon] Shelf for computer printouts
CD Optional CD - additional set of blades which allow the shredding of CDs
[EPC icon] Electronic Power Control (EPC) which shows current shredding capacity
AF + LK Automatic-Feeder, key locked as an option
MD Metal Detector -detects large paper clips and other metal objects, which may damage the cutting knives, if accidentally inserted into the shredder.

SHREDDERS / KOBRA - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

CATALOGUE ARGO S.A. **2023**

PERSONAL SHREDDERS

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

Light and compact personal shredders for home or small office use.
The ergonomic casing makes it easy to carry or hide when not used.

Shredder Wallner XD 805 CD
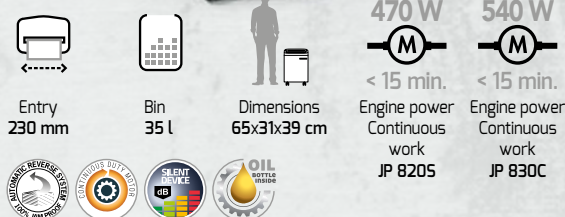
- entry width: 220 mm
- shreds size: 4 x 45 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 8
- shreds: plastic cards, CDs, staples
- cuts CDs, but the size of the shred is not classified by DIN 66399
- security level DIN 66399: P-3/T-2/E-2
- dimensions: 322 x 163 x 310 mm
- automatic start/stop
- protection against motor overheating
- waste basket's capacity: 13 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER XD 805 CD	110393	8	4x45	P-3/T-2/E-2	

Entry	Bin	Dimensions	Engine power
220 mm	13 l	32x16x31 cm	280 W

Slider allows to choose the shredder's function.

Separate entry for paper and CDs or plastic cards.

Shredder Wallner XD 1000 S

new

- entry width: 220 mm
- strip's width: 6 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 12
- shreds: plastic cards, staples, small paper clips
- security level DIN 66399: P-2/T-2/E-2
- dimensions: 307 x 198 x 381 mm
- automatic start/stop
- protection against motor overheating
- motor designed for continuous work up to 20 minutes
- reverse function
- waste basket's capacity: 13 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER XD 1000 S	110402	12	6	P-2/T-2/E-2	

Entry	Bin	Dimensions	Engine power Continuous work
220 mm	13 l	31x20x38 cm	184 W < 20 min.

PERSONAL SHREDDERS

new

Shredder Wallner XD 1010 C

- entry width: 220 mm
- shred's size: 5 x 40 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 13
- shreds: plastic cards, staples, small paper clips
- security level DIN 66399: P-3/T-3/E-3
- dimensions: 336 x 236 x 384 mm
- automatic start/stop
- protection against motor overheating
- continuous work up to 3 hours
- auto-reverse when too many sheets of paper are insterted
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- waste basket's capacity: 18 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER XD 1010 C	110404	13	5x40	P-3/T-3/E-3	

Window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level.

LED indicator signalizes the turned on function.

Entry **220 mm**	Bin **18 l**	Dimensions **34x24x38 cm**	**460 W** < 3 godz. Engine power Continuous work

Shredder Wallner XD 1012 CD

- entry width: 220 mm
- shred's size: 4 x 35 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 10
- shreds: plastic cards, CDs, staples
- cuts CDs, but the size of the shred is not classified by DIN 66399
- security level DIN 66399: P-4/T-2/E-3
- dimensions: 396 x 220 x 360 mm
- automatic start/stop
- protection against motor overheating
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- waste basket's capacity: 21 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER XD 1012 CD	110403	10	4x35	P-4/T-2/E-3	

Foldable handle allows to carry the shredder.

Slider allows to choose the shredder's function

Entry **220 mm**	Bin **21 l**	Dimensions **40x22x36 cm**	**350 W** Engine power

SHREDDERS / WALLNER PERSONAL

MODERN SHAPE AND ERGONOMIC DESIGN

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

HD SERIES

HD shredder's series is all about modern design, compact size and high efficiency.

Made from highest quality materials, which assure safety and reliable performance. HD shredders are best both for home and office use.

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

Shredder Wallner HD-208 C2

- entry width: 225 mm
- shreds size: 2 x 12 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 10
- shreds: plastic cards, staples, paper clips
- security level DIN 32757: 4
- security level DIN 66399: P-5/T-5/E-4/F-2
- dimensions: 465 x 271 x 355 mm
- light-emitting diode (led) which signalize open door and full-basket
- automatic start/stop with reverse function
- protection against motor overheating
- silent motor designed for continuous work up to 10 minutes
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- mounted on casters with lock
- waste basket's capacity: 16 l

Entry
225 mm

Bin
16 l

Dimensions
46x27x35 cm

320 W
< 10 min.

Engine power
Continuous
work

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER HD-208 C2	**110373**	10	2x12	P-5/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

SHREDDERS / WALLNER OFFICE

Wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

Entry
235 mm

Bin
20 l

Dimensions
52x27x29 cm

350 W
M

Engine power
Continuous work
< 10 min.

Shredders Wallner HD-120 C2/C4

- entry width: 235 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/80g): 8/10
- shreds: staples, paper clips, plastic cards and CDs
- two separate entries for CDs and plastic cards
- dimensions: 518 x 268 x 291 mm
- automatic start/stop with auto-reverse function
- light-emiting diode (led) which signalize open door and full-basket
- protection against motor overheating
- silent motor designed for continuous work up to 10 minutes
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level.
- mounted on casters with lock
- waste basket's capacity: 20 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER HD-120 C2	**110313**	8	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
WALLNER HD-120 C4	**110304**	10	4x30	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

Entry
235 mm

Bin
30 l

Dimensions
60x32x37 cm

390 W
M

Engine power
Continuous work
< 12 min.

Shredders Wallner HD-220 C2/C4

- entry width: 235 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/80g): 12/14
- shreds: staples, paper clips, plastic cards and CDs
- separate entry for shredding of CDs and plastic cards
- dimensions: 600 x 322 x 372 mm
- automatic start/stop with auto-reverse function
- light-emitting diode (led) which signalize open door and full-basket
- protection against motor overheating
- silent motor designed for continuous work up to 12 minutes
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- mounted on casters with lock
- waste basket's capacity: 30 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER HD-220 C2	**110383**	12	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
WALLNER HD-220 C4	**110323**	14	4x20	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

Wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

Entry
240 mm

Bin
38 l

Dimensions
67x35x40 cm

740 W
M

Engine power
Continuous work
< 20 min.

Shredders Wallner HD-300 C2/C4

- entry width: 240 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/80g): 14/19
- shreds: staples, paper clips, plastic cards and CDs
- two separate entries for CDs and plastic cards
- dimensions: 667 x 350 x 404 mm
- automatic start/stop with auto-reverse function
- light-emitting diode (led) which signalize open door and full-basket
- protection against motor overheating
- silent motor designed for continuous work up to 20 minutes
- window in casing permits to control basket's fill up level
- mounted on casters with lock
- waste basket's capacity: 38 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER HD-300 C2	**110343**	14	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
WALLNER HD-300 C4	**110334**	19	4x25	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

fast | compact | modern

new

MR 2814 C2 / MR 2817 C4

MR 4020 C2 / MR 4025 C4

MR 2208 C2 / MR 2212 C4

Compact office shredders equipped with advanced technological solution, which allow full automatization of the shredding process. The simple, minimalistic shape will match perfectly all modern office spaces.

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

MR document shredders

OFFICE SHREDDERS

Compact shredders dedicated for home and small office.

new

Entry
230 mm

Bin
22 l

Dimensions
52x25x38 cm

280 W
Engine power
Continuous work
< 10 min.

SILENT DEVICE dB
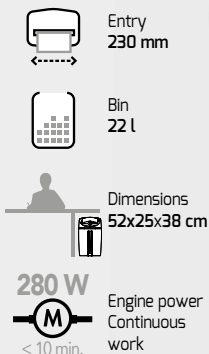
Shredders Wallner MR 2208 C2 / MR 2212 C4

- entry width: 230 mm
- shred's size: 2 x 10 mm / 4 x 40 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 8/12
- shreds: plastic cards, CDs, staples, small paper clips
- dimensions: 517 x 250 x 380 mm
- automatic start/stop and auto-reverse function
- motor designed for continuous work up to 10 minutes
- waste segregation - separate bins for CDs and plastic cards
- protection against motor overheating
- mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 22 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER MR 2208 C2	110405	8	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-1	
WALLNER MR 2212 C4	110410	12	4x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

new

Entry
230 mm

Bin
30 l

Dimensions
60x28x41 cm

580 W
Engine power
Continuous work
< 25/30 min.
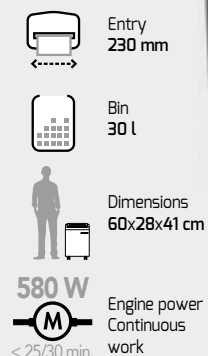
Shredders Wallner MR 2814 C2 / MR 2817 C4

- entry width: 230 mm
- shred's size: 2 x 10 mm / 4 x 40 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 14/17
- shreds: plastic cards, CDs, staples, small paper clips
- dimensions: 603 x 280 x 410 mm
- automatic start/stop and auto-reverse function
- motor designed for continuous work up to 25/30 minutes
- waste segregation - separate bins for CDs and plastic cards
- protection against motor overheating
- mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 30 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER MR 2814 C2	110407	14	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-1	
WALLNER MR 2817 C4	110406	17	4x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

new

Entry
230 mm

Bin
40 l

Dimensions
74x30x46 cm

1040 W
Engine power
Continuous work
< 25 min.
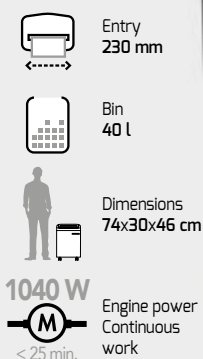
Shredders Wallner MR 4020 C2 / MR 4025 C4

- entry width: 230 mm
- shred's size: 2 x 10 mm / 4 x 40 mm
- sheets capacity (A4/80g): 20/25
- shreds: plastic cards, CDs, staples, small paper clips
- dimensions: 737 x 296 x 460 mm
- automatic start/stop and auto-reverse function
- motor designed for continuous work up to 25 minutes
- waste segregation - separate bins for CDs and plastic cards
- protection against motor overheating
- mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 40 l

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER MR 4020 C2	110409	20	2x10	P-5/ O-1/ T-5/ E-4/ F-1	
WALLNER MR 4025 C4	110408	25	4x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	

OFFICE SHREDDERS

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

Shredders Wallner JP 820S / JP 830C

- entry width: 230 mm
- shred's size (mm): 3.9 / 1.9 x 10
- sheet capacity (A4/70g): 25 / 17
- shreds: staples, small paper clips, plastic cards and CDs
- dimensions: 645 x 305 x 390 mm
- automatic start/stop and reverse function
- silent motor designed for continuous work for up to 15 minutes
- protection against motor overheating
- metal knives without plastic elements (JP 830C)
- optic full-basket / removed basket indicator
- safety panel – security indicator, which withholds shredder's work upon touching it
- liquid-crystal display (LCD), which shows the turned on functions of the shredder
- 30 ml oil bottle included
- mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 35 l

Entry 230 mm	Bin 35 l	Dimensions 65x31x39 cm	**470 W** M < 15 min. Engine power Continuous work JP 820S	**540 W** M < 15 min. Engine power Continuous work JP 830C	

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER JP 820S	110122	25	3,9	P-2/ O-2/ T-3/ E-2	
WALLNER JP 830C	110134	17	1,9x10	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	

Wallner JP 820S   *Wallner JP 830C*

Shredder Wallner JP 826C

- entry width: 240 mm
- shred's size: 3.8 x 40 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/ 70g): 18
- shreds: staples, paper clips, plastic cards, CDs and floppy disks
- separate entries and baskets for CDs and plastic cards
- security level DIN 32757: 3
- security level DIN 66399: P- 4/ O-1/ T-2 / E-2 / F-1
- dimensions: 645 x 305 x 390 mm
- automatic start/stop with reverse function
- silent motor designed for continuous work for up to 10 minutes
- protection against overheating
- optic full-basket / removed basket indicator
- safety panel – security indicator, which withholds shredder's work upon touching it
- liquid-crystal display (LCD), which shows the turned on functions of the shredder
- 30 ml oil bottle included
- mounted on casters
- waste basket's capacity: 35 l

Entry 240 mm	Bin 35 l	Dimensions 65x31x39 cm	**420 W** M < 10 min. Engine power Continuous work

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER JP 826C	110113	18	3,8x40	P-4/ O-1/ T-2/ E-2/ F-1	

Shredders Wallner
JP 510C / JP 516C
JP 520C / JP 526C

- entry width: 310 mm (510C, 516C) / 270 mm (520C, 526C)
- automatic start/stop with autoreverse
- motor designed for continuous work: up to 30 minutes (510C, 516C) up to 25 minutes (520C, 526C)
- protection against motor overheating
- optic full-basket / removed basket indicator
- LED display, which shows the turned on functions of the shredder
- separate entry for CDs
- comfortable handles for easy transportation, solid metal casing mounted on casters
- separate basket to store additional shred bags, oil or documents ready for shredding
- 120 ml oil bottle included
- removable waste basket
- dimensions: 895 x 385 x 520 mm (510C/516C)
  795 x 335 x 460 mm (520C/526C)
- waste basket's capacity: 80 l (510C/516C)
  53 l (520C/526C)

separate entry for CD"s

control panel

Entry 310 mm | Bin 80 l | Dimensions 90x39x52 cm | 1250 W M <30 min JP 510C | 1350 W M <30 min JP 516C

Entry 270 mm | Bin 53 l | Dimensions 80x34x46 cm | 610 W M <25 min JP 520C | 630 W M <25 min JP 526C

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER JP 510C	110213	32	4x30	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
WALLNER JP 516C	110224	22	2x15	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	
WALLNER JP 520C	110193	25	4x40	P-4/ O-3/ T-4/ E-3/ F-1	
WALLNER JP 526C	110204	20	2x10	P-5/ O-4/ T-5/ E-4/ F-2	

Kobra oil for shredders in bigger and smaller bottles on page 6.

Oil for shredders 450 ml [130140]

- special formula of the oil designed to grease the cutting blades
- how to use: pour a few drops of the oil on a sheet of paper and then shred it in the machine
- 1 bottle contains 450 ml of oil

ATTENTION:
Regular oiling of the cutting knives ensures better shredder's work. Use as indicated in the manual.

Shredder lubricant sheets [130110]

- A5 lubricant sheets, which spread the oil on the cutting knives
- clean and easy way to extend the lifespan of a shredder
- each sheet contains 6ml of oil
- 10 pcs per pack

ATTENTION:
Put the lubricant sheet into the entry of the shredder as shown by the drawn arrows, shred it and then run the reverse for about 10 seconds, to allow an even distribution of the oil.

SHREDDERS / WALLNER OFFICE

wallner
FOR YOUR OFFICE

Document's shredder
AF 160
autofeeder

Equipped in advanced technological solution that allow full automatization of the shredding process.

Automatic paper feeder to shred large amounts of documents.

Cuts paper into shreds of the size 2 x 12 mm. Cuts 10 sheets of paper at a time in the main entry.

Automatic feeder for 160 sheets. Once put inside, the sheets will be collected for shredding by the machine.

Functional touch screen starts the chosen shredder's function.

10 x A4   **160** AUTO   **2/4x12** mm   **220** mm   **P-4/5** DIN 66399   **32** L

Shredders Wallner AF 160 C2 / C4

- entry width: 220 mm
- shred's size: 2 X 12 / 4 x 12 mm
- sheet capacity (A4/80g): 10
- security level DIN 66399: P-5/ T-5 (C2) / P-4/ T-4 (C4)
- shreds: paper, plastic cards, staples, small paper clips (in the entry)
- waste basket's capacity: 32 l
- dimensions: 580 x 466 x 356 mm
- automatic feeder for 160 sheets
- functional touch screen enables the concrete shredder's function
- button of opening autofeeder's cover
- removable waste basket
- zero power consumption in stand-by mode – stand-by mode is switched on automatically
- the window in a basket shows full basket level
- silent engine suitable for continuous operation up to 30 minutes or 60 minutes in auto-feeder mode
- automatic start/stop and reverse function (autoreverse)
- protection against motor overheating
- mounted on casters

model	code	capacity A4 80g	shred size (mm)	DIN 66399	shreds
WALLNER AF 160 C2	**110401**	10	2x12	P-5/ T-5	
WALLNER AF 160 C4	**110400**	10	4x12	P-4/ T-4	

Entry **220 mm**   Bin **32 l**   Dimensions **58x47x36 cm**   **260 W** < 30/60 min. Engine power Continuous work

SILENT DEVICE   AUTOMATIC REVERSE SYSTEM   CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ALL DEVICES

wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

MODEL	XD 805 CD	XD 1000 S	XD 1010 C	XD 1012 CD	JP 820 S	JP 826 C	JP 830 C
Entry width (mm)	220				230	240	230
Shred size (mm)	4x45	6	5x40	4x35	3,9	3,8x40	1,9x10
Sheet capacity* (A4 70-80g)	8 (80g)	12 (80g)	13 (80g)	10 (80g)	25 (70g)	18 (70g)	17 (70g)
Waste basket (l)	13	13	18	21	35		
Waste segregation				🌱	🌱		
Security Level DIN 66399							
Paper P(1-7)	P-3	P-2	P-3	P-4	P-2	P-4	P-5
CD/DVD/BluRay O(1-7)	●*			●*	O-2	O-1	O-4
Plastic cards T(1-7)	T-2		T-3	T-2	T-3	T-2	T-5
Floppy disk T(1-7)						T-2	
Memory card E(1-7)	E-2		E-3		E-2	E-2	E-4
PenDrive E(1-7)							
Micro-film F(1-7)						F-1	F-2
Main features							
Shredding of staples / small paper clips	☰	☰ 🔧	☰		☰ 🔧		
Automatic Start / Stop	Ⓐ				Ⓐ		
Auto-reverse function			🔄		🔄		
Mounted on casters					⊙⊙		
Window in casing	⊞		⊞				
Continuous work (10 min - 8 h)		⚙ <20 min	⚙ <3 h		⚙ <15 min	⚙ <10 min	⚙ <15 min
Motor overheating protection	🌡				🌡		
Bottle of oil to start with					💧		
Technical data							
Noise level (dB)	< 72	< 70		< 72	< 55		
Power (Watt)	280	184	460	350	470	420	540
Dimensions and Weight							
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	322 x 163 x 310	381 x 198 x 307	384 x 236 x 336	396 x 220 x 360	645 x 305 x 390		
Weight (kg)	4,0	3,1	5,8	5,5	18,3	21	18,7

All Wallner shredders fullfil **GDPR** – General Data Protection Regulation - requirements.

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ | ALL DEVICES

SHREDDERS / WALLNER - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

WALLNER — FOR YOUR OFFICE

autofeeder

MODEL	HD 208 C2	HD 120 C2	HD 120 C4	HD 220 C2	HD 220 C4	HD 300 C2	HD 300 C4	AF 160 C2	AF 160 C4
Entry width (mm)	225	235		235		240		220	
Shred size (mm)	2x12	2x10	4x30	2x10	4x20	2x10	4x25	2x12	4x12
Sheet capacity* (A4 70-80g)	10 (80g)	8 (80g)	10 (80g)	12 (80g)	14 (80g)	14 (80g)	19 (80g)	10/160^{AF}	10/160^{AF}
Waste basket (l)	16	20		30		38		32	
Waste segregation	🌿	🌿		🌿		🌿			
Security Level DIN 66399									
Paper P(1-7)	P-5	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4
CD/DVD/BluRay O(1-7)		O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1		
Plastic cards T(1-7)	T-5	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4
Floppy disk T(1-7)									
Memory card E(1-7)	E-4	E-4	E-3	E-4	E-3	E-4	E-3		
PenDrive E(1-7)									
Micro-film F(1-7)	F-2	F-2	F-1	F-2	F-1	F-2	F-1		
Main features									
Shredding of staples / small paper clips	▤ ⬕	▤ ⬕		▤ ⬕		▤ ⬕		▤ ⬕	
Automatic Start / Stop	Ⓐ	Ⓐ		Ⓐ		Ⓐ		Ⓐ	
Auto-reverse function	↻	↻		↻		↻		↻	
Mounted on casters	⚬⚬	⚬⚬		⚬⚬		⚬⚬		⚬⚬	
Window in casing	⊞	⊞		⊞		⊞		⊞	
Continuous work (10 min - 8 h)	<10 min	<10 min		<12 min		<20 min		<30 min / 60 min^{AF}	
Motor overheating protection	🌡	🌡		🌡		🌡		🌡	
Bottle of oil to start with									
Technical data									
Noise level (dB)	< 60	< 55		< 55		< 55		< 55	
Power (Watt)	320	350		390		740		260	
Dimensions and Weight									
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	465 x 271 x 355	518 x 268 x 291		600 x 322 x 372		667 x 350 x 404		580 x 466 x 356	
Weight (kg)	7,6	11,3	9,8	12,5	12,3	21,3	19,7	17,4	15,7

* shredder cuts CDs, but the size of the shred is not classified by DIN 66399
^{AF} AF capacity of the Autofeeder

SHREDDERS / WALLNER - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

Wallner — FOR YOUR OFFICE

MODEL	MR 2208 C2	MR 2212 C4	MR 2814 C2	MR 2817 C4	MR 4020 C2	MR 4025 C4	JP 520 C	JP 526 C	JP 510 C	JP 516 C
Entry width (mm)	230		230		230		270		310	
Shred size (mm)	2x10	4x40	2x10	4x40	2x10	4x40	4x40	2x10	4x30	2x15
Sheet capacity* (A4 70-80g)	8 (80g)	12 (80g)	14 (80g)	17 (80g)	20 (80g)	25 (80g)	25 (70g)	20 (70g)	32 (70g)	22 (70g)
Waste basket (l)	22		30		40		53		80	
Waste segregation	🌱		🌱		🌱					
Security Level DIN 66399										
Paper P(1-7)	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4	P-5	P-4	P-4	P-5	P-4	P-5
CD/DVD/BluRay O(1-7)	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-1	O-3	O-4	O-3	O-4
Plastic cards T(1-7)	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4	T-5	T-4	T-4	T-5	T-4	T-5
Floppy disk T(1-7)							T-4	T-5	T-4	T-5
Memory card E(1-7)	E-4	E-3	E-4	E-3	E-4	E-3	E-3	E-4	E-3	E-4
PenDrive E(1-7)										
Micro-film F(1-7)	F-2	F-1	F-2	F-1	F-2	F-1	F-1	F-2	F-1	F-2
Main features										
Shredding of staples / small paper clips	▤ ◪		▤ ◪		▤ ◪		▤ ◪			
Automatic Start / Stop	Ⓐ		Ⓐ		Ⓐ		Ⓐ			
Auto-reverse function	↻		↻		↻		↻			
Mounted on casters	ᗏ		ᗏ		ᗏ		ᗏ			
Window in casing	⊞		⊞		⊞					
Continuous work (10 min - 8 h)	⚙ <10 min		⚙ <25 min / ⚙ <30 min		⚙ <25 min		⚙ <25 min		⚙ <30 min	
Motor overheating protection	🌡		🌡		🌡		🌡			
Bottle of oil to start with							💧			
Technical data										
Noise level (dB)	< 56		< 55		< 55		< 58			
Power (Watt)	280		580		1040		610	630	1250	1350
Dimensions and Weight										
Width x Depth x Height (cm)	517 x 250 x 380		603 x 280 x 410		737 x 296 x 460		795 x 335 x 460		895 x 385 x 520	
Weight (kg)	9,1		18,3		24,5		44		70	

All Wallner shredders fullfil **GDPR** – General Data Protection Regulation - requirements.

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

SHREDDERS / WALLNER - TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

VISION G60

RICH IN COLOURS

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

FULLY AUTOMATIC LAMINATING MACHINE

- shelf for laminated documents
- black shiny casing
- document feeder
- symbols enabling proper placing of documents
- control panel with easy access to all functions

A3+

Laminating machine Vision G60

- **laminating machine automatically chooses the thickness of laminating pouches and adjusts the best settings for lamination**
- automatic switch off of the laminating machine after 30 minutes without working
- black shiny casing
- for hot and cold lamination
- intuitive control panel
- choice of three laminating functions: documents, photos and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 6 heating rollers (2 of them hot rollers) – no need to use carriers
- ready-to-use signal
- folded shelf for laminated documents
- thickness of laminating pouches: 75 - 250 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.7 mm
- lamination width: 335 mm (A3+)
- heating time: 1 min
- lamination speed: 1000 mm/min
- dimensions: 520 x 175 x 160 mm

We recommend
Vision G60
for photo lamination and to perform decorations with the metallized stamping foil (see page 55).

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
Vision G60	335 mm	1 min	1000 mm/min	75-250	+ / +	310321

*To perform decorations with the **metallized stamping foil** we do recommend laminating machines Vision G60 and Sky 335 R6 (see page 51)*

1. Stick the foil onto the writing or design.
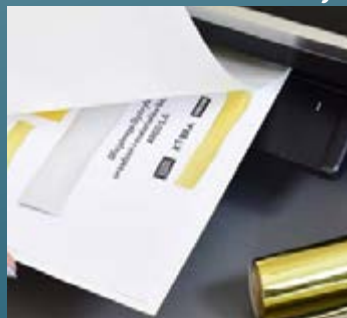
2. Protect the project by placing it into the carton ‚carrier'. Place it in the laminating machine.

3. When the project comes out from the laminating machine you may carefully remove the foil from the chosen spots.

4. Your unique project is ready!

LAMINATION / LAMINATING MACHINES

RICH IN COLOURS

Lamination protects documents from external conditions – they are safe, waterproof and last for longer.

A4+

Laminating machine Vision G10

- modern laminating machine
- for hot and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 2 heating rollers – no need to use carriers
- thickness of laminating pouches: 75 - 125 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.5 mm
- lamination width: 235 mm (A4)
- heating time: 3-4 min
- lamination speed: 410 mm/min
- dimensions: 360 x 112 x 65 mm

Model	Lamina-tion width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
Vision G10	235 mm	3-4 min	410 mm/min	75-125	+ / +	**310422**

A3+

Laminating machine Vision G20

- modern laminating machine
- for hot lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- slider for easy selection of pouch's thickness
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 2 heating rollers – no need to use carriers
- sound ready-to use signalization
- shelf for laminated documents
- thickness of laminating pouches: 80 - 125 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.5 mm
- lamination width: 320 mm (A3)
- heating time: 3-4 min
- lamination speed: 480 mm/min
- dimensions: 470 x 116 x 98 mm

Model	Lamina-tion width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
Vision G20	320 mm	3-4 min	480 mm/min	80-125	- / +	**310319**

RICH IN COLOURS

The proper choice of the laminating pouches to the document's size will guarantee a beautiful lamination. We offer antistatic gloss, matt and self-adhesive pouches. The wide variety of pouches is on pages 54-55

Buttons for easy selection of pouch's thickness on the control panel.

Shelf for laminated documents.

A3+

Laminating machine Vision G50

- modern laminating machine
- automatic switch-off after 30 minutes without working
- for hot and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- control buttons for easy selection of pouch's thickness and cold lamination
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 4 heating rollers (2 hot rollers) – no need to use carriers
- sound ready-to-use signalization
- shelf for laminated documents
- thickness of laminating pouches: 80 - 150 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.6 mm
- lamination width: 320 mm (A3)
- heating time: 1 min
- lamination speed: 480 mm/min
- dimensions: 470 x 146 x 123 mm

Model	Lamina-tion width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
Vision G50	320 mm	1 min	480 mm/min	80-150	+ / +	**310320**

RICH IN COLOURS

Lamination allows to bring out details and brighten colours, making the printouts look more lively and sharp.

LAMINATION / LAMINATING MACHINES

LAMINATING MACHINES

A3+   *DWL-3AF*

A4+   *DWL-4CF*

Laminating machines
Wallner DWL-4CF
Wallner DWL-3AF

- office laminating machine for hot and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- temperature settings adjustable to pouch thickness
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 4 heating rollers – no need to use carriers
  (2 hot rollers including)
- thickness of laminating pouch 60-150 mic
- lever reducing rollers propulsion
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.6 mm
- lamination width: 240 (A4+) / 340 mm (A3+)
- heating time: 4-6 min / 3-5 min
- lamination speed: 350 mm/min

RICH IN COLOURS

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
DWL-4CF	240 mm	4-6 min	350 mm/min	60-150	+ / +	**310408**
DWL-3AF	340 mm	3-5 min	350 mm/min	60-150	+ / +	**310309**

A3+   *LM341*

A4+   *LM441*

Laminating machines
Wallner LM441
Wallner LM341

- office laminating machine for hot and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- temperature settings adjustable to pouch thickness
- technology of 4 heating rollers - no need to use carriers
  (2 hot rollers including)
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- ready-to-use signal
- thickness of laminating pouch 80- 250 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.7 mm
- lamination width: 240 (A4+) / 330 (A3+) mm
- heating time: ~1 min
- lamination speed: 300 mm/min

RICH IN COLOURS

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
LM441	240 mm	1 min	300 mm/min	80-250	+ / +	**310416**
LM341	330 mm	1 min	300 mm/min	80-250	+/ +	**310317**

LAMINATION / LAMINATING MACHINES

LAMINATING MACHINES
SKY

A4+

Sky Photo 230

Laminating machines
Sky Photo 230
Sky Photo 330

- laminating machines, ideal for photos
- for hot and cold lamination
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- functional control panel
- temperature settings adjustable to pouch thickness
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 4 heating rollers - no need to use carriers
- thickness of laminating pouches between 60-250 mic
- the maximum thickness of laminated document: 0.7 mm
- lamination width: 230 (A4+) / 330 (A3+) mm
- heating time: 6-8 min
- lamination speed: 300 mm/min

RICH IN COLOURS

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
Sky 230	230 mm	6-8 min	300 mm/min	60-250	+ / +	**310401**
Sky 330	330 mm	6-8 min	300 mm/min	60-250	+ / +	**310302**

*The control panel permits a **precise choice of temperature** and lamination speed, depending on the thickness of the laminating pouch.*

A3+

Laminating machine Sky 335 R6

- professional laminating machine – **perfect lamination of photos**
- for hot and cold lamination
- modern control panel
- liquid-crystal display (LCD)
- **temperature settings adjustable to pouch thickness**
- the reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- **technology of 6 heating rollers – no need to use carriers**
- ready-to-use signalization
- thickness of laminating pouches between 60-350mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 1mm
- lamination width: 335 mm (A3+)
- heating time: 6 min
- lamination speed: 1400 mm/min

*We recommend this **Sky 335 R6** laminating machines for photo lamination and to perform decorations with the metallized stamping foil (see pages 55).*

RICH IN COLOURS

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
SKY 335 R6	335 mm	6 min	1400 mm/min	60-350	+ / +	**310304**

LAMINATION / LAMINATING MACHINES

extraordinarily thin and easy to store casing

turn it on and laminate

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

RICH IN COLOURS

Laminating machine Wallner OL290

- for hot and cold lamination
- stable laminating temperature
- reverse function permits to release incorrectly inserted pouches
- ready-to-use temperature signalization
- technology of 4 heating rollers - no need to use carriers
- lever reducing roller's propulsion
- thickness of laminating pouches between 80-125 mic
- maximum thickness of the laminated document: 0.4 mm
- lamination width: 232 mm (A4+)
- heating time: 3-5 min
- lamination speed: 250 mm/min

Easy-to-use – just turn it on and start working.

Model	Lamination width	Heating time	Lamination speed	Pouch's thickness (mic)	Cold/hot lamination	Code
OL290	232 mm	3-5 min	250 mm/min	80-125	+ / +	310406

Paper carrier

- stiff cardboard in A4 format, coated with a special material, for multiple use
- guaranteed security of laminated documents
- permits to laminate with the pouch's margin wider then 3 mm
- better quality of lamination
- long-lasting cleanness of the rollers in a laminating machine allows unilateral lamination

Thanks to the carrier you will obtain the highest quality and an ideally smooth surface of the laminated document.

Format	Code
A4	360400

The use of paper carriers permits to perform beautiful photo lamination and make decorative motives with metallized stamping foil (page 55). Please remember to set a high temperature on the laminating machine before you start working with the use of paper carrier.

Technical parameters of laminating machines

Specification / model	Soho	Office									Professional	
	Wallner OL290	Vision G10	Wallner DWL4CF	Vision G20	Wallner DWL3AF	Wallner LM441	Wallner LM341	Sky Photo 230	Vision G50	Sky Photo 330	Vision G60	Sky 335 R6
Page number in catalogue	52	49	50	49	50	50	50	51	49	51	48	51
Maximum document's size	A4+	A4+	A4+	A3+	A3+	A4+	A3+	A4+	A3+	A3+	A3+	A3+
Maximum width of documents (mm)	232	235	240	320	340	240	330	230	320	330	335	335
Amount of heating rollers	4	2	4	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6
Max. thickness of laminating pouch (mic)	125	125	150	125	150	250	250	250	150	250	250	350
Lamination speed mm/min	250	410	350	480	350	300	300	300	480	300	1000	1400
Heating time (min)	3-5	3-4	4-6	3-4	3-5	1	1	6-8	1	6-8	1	6
Cold lamination	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lamination without carrier	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Possibility to laminate photos	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Dimensions	390x160x36	360x112x65	395x170x100	470x116x98	470x190x100	394x150x65	494x150x65	352x147x101	470x146x123	475x185x120	520x175x160	536x271x112
Code	310406	310422	310408	310319	310309	310416	310317	310401	310320	310302	310321	310304

Lamination in the office and at home

Lamination is the simplest and fastest way to prevent the documents against external conditions and forgery. Laminated documents, certificates, teaching materials become durable and more practical. The photos and projects of the youngest ones have brighter colours and attract other people attention.

Important hints how to choose the right laminating machine

Short heating time helps to prepare the laminating machine fast and save your time, the perfect choice will be Vision G50 where heating time is only 1 minute!

Lamination width - think over what size of the document you want to secure. A laminating machine which laminates up to A3 size (for example, LM 341 or Vision G20) can laminate the documents of all sizes: A3, A4, A5, A6 and smaller which makes it more practical.

Easy-to-use machine means possibility to select a correct temperature for a proper laminating pouches thickness, a shelf for the laminated documents, easy-to-read control panel, reverse function and ready-to-use temperature signalization (all this you will find in our completely automatic laminating machine Vision G60).

If you need to do many things at the same time, more crucial will be such parameters like: ready-to-use signalization and automatic switch-off func-

tion. This function helps to save energy and prevent machine's overheating (look at our laminating machines Vision G60 and G50).

Machine's dimensions and lamination speed - if you are at home or in the office where there isn't much space, we recommend compact laminating machines, easy to transport and store, like OL290 or laminating machines from DWL series. If you need more powerful device - Vision and Sky laminating machines will be a perfect solution.

How to laminate the document properly

1. Switch on the laminating machine and wait till it heats up. Prepare the document which you want to laminate and an appropriate laminating pouch. Put the document inside the laminating pouch so that you will have 2-3 mm of spare space from each side.

2. Place the laminating pouch with the document inside with sealed edge towards the laminating machine's entry. Please remember to use good quality laminating pouches. Crystal+ laminating pouches have antistatic layer and round edges (Easy In) - it helps you to put the document inside the pouch.

3. Wait till the whole document will be laminated, then put it on the flat surface for cooling down. Lamination prevents the document against the external conditions (water, dust, etc) and fading.

Choose the best kind of pouches from our offer for your documents

Hot lamination is the fastest and the most efficient way of preventing the documents against destruction. Exact adhesion of foil to paper and esthetic finishing can be done if you follow a few simple rules.

Type of pouch/ Type of document	Self-adhesive	One-side matt	Two-sided matt	TAKE BACK	Gloss antistatic
Teaching materials/certificates	●	●	●	●	●
Photographs	●			●	●
ID cards/Identifiers		●	●	●	●
Important documents				●	●
Home use	●	●	●	●	●
Promotional materials	●	●	●	●	●
Educational materials	●	●	●	●	●

LAMINATING POUCHES

Laminating pouches have different sizes and thickness. While choosing a correct laminating pouch please pay attention to:

Thickness - is measured in micrones (mic). The higher value of micrones means thicker and stiffer lamination. If you want thin and elastic laminated document, choose thinner laminating pouch. Laminating pouches consist of two sheets sealed together on one side. If you see such an exemplary symbol: '2 x 100 mic' it means, that each of the sheets of the pouch is 100 mic thick.

Size - laminating pouches are available in many sizes and shapes. Big sizes like A3 and A2 are perfect for lamination of posters, announcements, maps. Standard sizes like A4 or A5 will be the best solution for commercial offers, teaching materials, menu. Smaller sizes like 60x95 or 75x105 are used for identifiers, passes, luggage tags, etc.

FOR BEST RESULTS
LIFETIME PROTECTION

antistatic

RICH IN COLOURS

Types of laminating pouches

Antistatic laminating pouches

It is the most frequently used laminating pouch, it has antistatic layer and round edges which facilitates the documents lamination. Other features like High Gloss ensures glossy finishing and Rich in Colours bring out the details and brighten colours of the printouts. Perfect for everyday use. Widely used at home and in the office.

Self-adhesive laminating pouch

Enables sticking of the laminated document on every kind of surface, both from inside and outside (storefront or school window). Perfect for making stickers.

Matt laminating pouch

It doesn't reflect the light and its matt finishing hides inelegant fingerprints. Matt laminating pouches prevent appearing of reflections while making the documents copies. Special surface enables making of erasable notes on laminated document.

Take Back laminating pouch

Created for those who want to get the document back. All you need is to cut a piece of pouch and yese the laminated document out. Such method of lamination allows to get the original document or a photo back, without the risk of damaging it. The pouch does not stick to the document, but to the second sheet of the pouch, in the place of connection.

Stiff gloss antistatic laminating pouch 100 pcs per pack

Format (mm)	A2 (426 x 600)		A3 (303 x 426)						A4 (216 x 303)							
Grammage (mic)	80	125	80	100	125	150	175	250	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250
Code	320280	320212	320380	320310	320312	320315	320317	320325	320460	320480	320410	320412	320415	320417	320420	320425

Format (mm)	A5 (154 x 216)							80 x 120					80 x 111					
Grammage (mic)	60	80	100	125	150	175	250	80	100	125	250	80	100	125	150	175	80	100	125	150	175	250
Code	320560	320580	320510	320512	320515	320517	320525	320680	320610	320612	320625	328280	328210	328212	328215	328217	328180	328110	328112	328115	328117	328125

(A6 (111 x 154): Grammage 80, 100, 125, 250 — Codes 320680, 320610, 320612, 320625)

Format (mm)	75 x 105						65 x 95						60 x 95								54 x 86		
Grammage (mic)	80	100	125	150	175	250	80	100	125	175	200	250	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250	80	125	150
Code	327580	327510	327512	327515	327517	327525	326580	326510	326512	326517	326520	326525	326060	326080	326010	326012	326015	326017	326020	326025	325480	325412	325415

Self-adhesive laminating pouch 100 pcs per pack

Format (mm)	A3 (303 x 426)			A4 (216 x 303)			A5 (154 x 216)			54 x 86		
Grammage (mic)	80	100	125	80	100	125	80	100	125	80	100	125
Code	330380	330310	330312	330480	330410	330412	330580	330510	330512	335480	335410	335412

One-side matt stiff laminating pouch 100 pcs per pack

Format (mm)	A3 (303 x 426)			A4 (216 x 303)			A5 (154 x 216)		
Grammage (mic)	80	100	125	80	100	125	80	100	125
Code	340380	340310	340312	340480	340410	340412	340580	340510	340512

Two-sided matt stiff laminating pouch 100 pcs per pack

Format (mm)	A3 (303 x 426)			A4 (216 x 303)			A5 (154 x 216)		
Grammage (mic)	80	100	125	80	100	125	80	100	125
Code	350380	350310	350312	350480	350410	350412	350580	350510	350512

Take Back laminating pouch

- shiny and antistatic laminating film protects documents against moisture, dirt and dust
- you can easily recover previously laminated documents
- when you want to make changes and recover the document, just cut off the edge of the film and pull out its contents
- A4 size (216 x 303 mm)
- 100 pcs per pack
- single sheet thickness 100 mic.

Format (mm)	Grammage (mic)	Code
A4 (216x303)	100	360410

If the sheets of the laminating pouch don't stick together, increase the lamination temperature and use the same laminating pouch again.
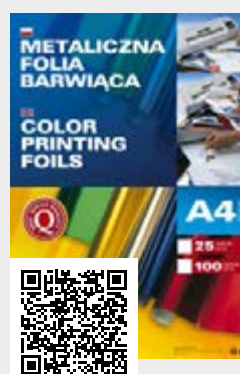
Metallized stamping foil

- for monochromatic printouts from laser printers and copy machines
- adds a metallized brilliance to all kinds of inscriptions and designs
- available colours: gold, silver, blue, green, red
- packaging: A4 sheets - 25 or 100 pieces rolls - width 20.3 cm / length 30.5 m rolls - width 20.3 cm / length 122 m

Packaging / Colour	Code				
	gold	silver	blue	green	red
A4/25 pcs	362501	362502	362503	362504	362505
A4/100 pcs	361001	361002	361003	361004	361005
Roll 30,5 m	-	-	360003	360004	-
Roll 122m x 20,3 cm	360101	360102	360106	-	360105

See on page 48 how to use the metallized stamping foil.

BINDING MACHINES FOR PLASTIC COMBS

JAZON PLUS
JAZON

The vertical arrangement of sheets during punching permits a precise binding.

The ergonomic punching handle allows effortless punching, comfortable work and precise binding.

Binding machine Jazon
Binding machine Jazon Plus

- professional binding machines for plastic combs
- two separate handles for punching and comb opening
- equipped with a 7 releasable dies mechanism (Jazon Plus)
- special covers protect the binding and punching mechanisms
- vertical arrangement of sheets during punching
- readable comb's size selector
- margin depth adjustment: 2, 3, 4, 5 mm
- punches up to 25 sheets at a time
- binds up to 510 sheets of A4 format at a time
- shred tray

25 punched sheets

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
Jazon	25 sheets	510 sheets	**401102**
Jazon Plus	25 sheets	510 sheets	**401112**

Place the document in the entry and punch the sheets.

Place the plastic comb along with the punched sheets.

Close the comb and remove the binded document. Ready!

Binding machine with a releasable dies mechanism, which permits to bind non-standard documents.

8 punched sheets

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE

Binding machine Wallner iBind A8

- binding machine for plastic combs
- comfortable punching handle
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheet
- punches up to 8 sheets of paper at a time
- binds documents up to 145 sheets of A4 format
- shred tray

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
iBind A8	8 sheets	145 sheets	**401061**

12 punched sheets

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE

Binding machine Wallner iBind A12

- binding machine for plastic combs
- comfortable punching handle
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheet
- margin depth adjustment 2-5 mm
- punches up to 12 sheets of paper at a time
- binds documents of up to 450 sheets of A4 format
- shred tray

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
iBind A12	12 sheets	450 sheets	**401071**

15 punched sheets

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE

Binding machine Wallner iBind A15

- binding machine for plastic combs
- comfortable punching handle
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheet
- margin depth adjustment 2-5 mm
- punches up to 15 sheets of paper at a time
- binds documents of up to 450 sheets of A4 format
- shred tray

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
iBind A15	15 sheets	450 sheets	**401081**

20 punched sheets

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE

Binding machine Wallner iBind A20

- binding machine for plastic combs
- comfortable punching handle
- separate comb opening and closing handles
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheet
- margin depth adjustment 2-5 mm
- punches up to 20 sheets of paper at a time
- binds documents up to 450 sheets of A4 format
- shred tray

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
iBind A20	20 sheets	450 sheets	**401092**

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

OFFICE BINDING MACHINES

The readable comb's size selector on the casing helps to choose the adequate size of the comb to the amount of binded sheets.

Readable comb's size selector.

Paper limiter.

Binding machine Wallner S-60

- durable binding machine for plastic combs
- two separate handles for punching and comb opening
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheets
- margin depth adjustment 3-8 mm
- comb's size selector to fit the amount of binded sheets
- punches up to 20 sheets at a time
- binds up to 510 sheets of A4 format at a time
- shred tray

wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

20 punched sheets

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
S-60	20 sheets	510 sheets	**401012**

The releasable 7 dies mechanism permits beautiful binding of even non-standard documents.

7 releasable dies mechanism.

Paper limiter.

Binding machine Wallner S-68

- modern binding machine for plastic combs
- two separate handles for punching and comb opening
- casing and mechanisms made entirely from metal
- paper limiter for precise placing of sheets
- margin depth adjustment 3-8 mm
- comb's size selector to fit the amount of binded sheets
- equipped with a 7 releasable dies mechanism
- punches up to 20 sheets at a time
- binds up to 510 sheets of A4 format at a time
- shred tray

wallner FOR YOUR OFFICE

20 punched sheets

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
S-68	20 sheets	510 sheets	**401022**

EFFORTLESS BINDING

Comb's size selector to fit the amount of binded sheets.

Margin depth adjustment and paper limiter allow a precise placing of the sheet.

The ergonomic punching handle allows to evenly distribute the used pressure. The unique construction of the handle permits effortless punching, allowing comfortable work of both right-handed and left-handed persons.

Binding machine Wallner S-100

- professional binding machine for plastic combs
- comfortable punching handle
- strengthened binding mechanism
- separate comb opening handle
- margin depth adjustment 3-6 mm
- easy-to-use comb's size selector
- equipped with a 21 releasable dies mechanism
- punches up to 26 sheets at a time
- binds up to 510 sheets of A4 format at a time
- shred tray

Binding machine with a releasable dies mechanism, which permits to bind non-standard documents.

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
S-100	26 sheets	510 sheets	**401032**

26 punched sheets

The wide choice of colourful binding covers and plastic combs on pages 62-63 and 66.
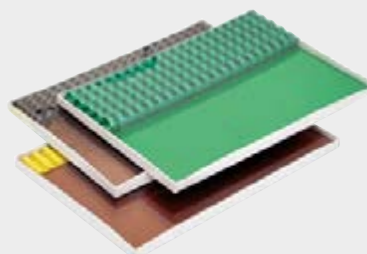
Trial binding set** 414040

- set of essential binding materials
- 5 x Delta leather-like cardboard - for back covers
- 5 x colourful Prestige covers – for front covers
- 5 x plastic comb

* trial binding set – no possibility to choose a specific colour of a cover nor size and colour of a comb

Technical parameters of binding machines for plastic combs

Specification / model	Soho	Office						Professional			
	WALLNER iBIND A8	WALLNER iBIND A12	WALLNER iBIND A15	WALLNER iBIND A20	WALLNER S-60	WALLNER S-68	WALLNER S-100	JAZON	JAZON PLUS	X5	XP5
Page number in catalogue	57	57	57	57	58	58	59	56	56	61	60
Maximum quantity of sheets A4 punched at a time	8	12	15	20	20	20	26	25	25	20	20
Maximum quantity of binded sheets	**145**	**450**	**450**	**450**	**510**	**510**	**510**	**510**	**510**	**450 / 115**	**450 / 115**
Type of comb	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic	plastic/wire	plastic/wire
Electric punching	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
Comb's size selector	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
Shred tray	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Releasable dies mechanism	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	-	-
Code	**401061**	**401071**	**401081**	**401092**	**401012**	**401022**	**401032**	**401102**	**401112**	**401132**	**401142**

XP5

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRIC BINDING MACHINE
FOR PLASTIC AND WIRE BINDING COMB

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

Binding was never this easy!

The professional electric binding machine XP5 allows both plastic and wire comb binding. You need just one device to prepare elegant binding in any chosen format.

Thanks to the PUNCH button there is no need to use force. By pressing the PUNCH button the knives start off and automatically punch the prepared sheets.

Special pedal to start off the punching knives, works interchangeably with the PUNCH button.

The consistent punching indicator permits the binding of documents longer than A4. The exsert elements enable even punching of longer formats.

The PUNCH button starts off the knives and automatically punches the sheets.

plastic comb opening and closing handle

punch continuity indicator

choice of type of binding

handle to close wire combs

hook for placing wire combs

20/25 punched sheets

Electric Binding Machine

2in1 DEVICE

Electric binding machine XP5

- professional binding machine for plastic and wire binding combs (in 3:1 system)
- two separate handles for closing plastic and wire combs
- margin depth adjustment 2-6 mm
- silently working punching unit
- button which starts off the punching knives
- signaling diodes: ready-to-use, full or removed shred tray, paper jam or other malfunctions
- entry, which allows to bind documents in any chosen format
- punches at one time:
  - up to 25 sheets (plastic combs)
  - up to 20 sheets (wire combs)
- binds documents:
  - up to 450 sheets (plastic combs)
  - up to 115 sheets (wire combs)
- functional shred tray

model	punching up to		binding up to		code
	plastic comb	wire comb	plastic comb	wire comb	
XP5	25 sheets	20 sheets	450 sheets	115 sheets	**401142**

X5

PROFESSIONAL BINDING MACHINE
FOR PLASTIC AND WIRE BINDING COMBS

WARRANTY | **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

The X5 binding machine is an effective device which guarantees a professional quality of binding. Easily binds documents with plastic and wire binding combs (in 3:1 system).
There is no format limitation in the entry, so it is possible to bind really unusual documents.

Page 71 - wire binding combs
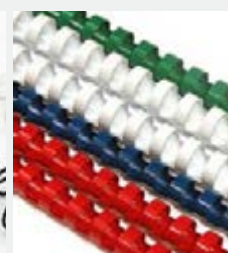
Page 66 - plastic binding combs

The pull-out paper limiter for precise placing of sheet.
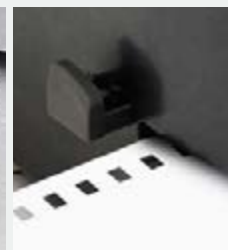
The consistent punching indicator permits the binding of documents longer than A4.

plastic comb opening and closing handle

consistent punching indicator

choice of type of binding

punching and wire comb closing handle

hook for placing wire combs

20 punched sheets

Binding machine X5

- professional binding machine for plastic and wire binding combs
- two separate handles for closing plastic and wire combs, which facilitate work
- margin depth adjustment (2-6 mm)
- the stable construction permits precise punching
- binds with plastic combs
- elegant wire binding in 3:1 system
- entry, which allows to bind documents in any chosen format
- precise wire comb's tightening regulator for all sizes
- punches up to 20 sheets at a time
- binds documents:
    plastic combs: up to 450 sheets
    wire combs: up to 115 sheets
- functional shred tray

2 in 1 DEVICE

See the **binding machine X5** in use

model	punching up to		binding up to		code
	plastic comb	wire comb	plastic comb	wire comb	
X5	20 sheets	20 sheets	450 sheets	115 sheets	**401132**

BINDING / BINDING MACHINES

BINDING COVERS

are the best finishing of documents binded with plastic and wire binding combs, slide binders or greenbinders. Transparent foil, material and cardboard covers in any combination will look great as front and back covers.

A4   A3
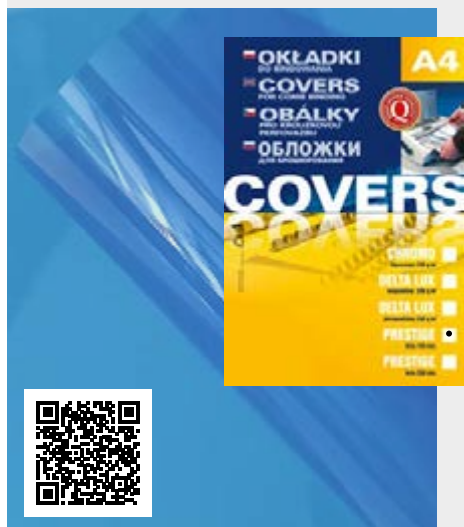
Prestige covers

- transparent foil covers for binding documents
- to be used as covers
- foil thickness 150 or 200 mic
- format A4 in packages of 100 or 25 sheets
- format A3 in packages of 100 sheets

Grammage	Colour	Format A4		Format A3
		Pack. 25 pcs	Pack. 100 pcs	Pack. 100 pcs
		Code	Code	Code
150 mic	clear	**410155**	**410151**	**431151**
200 mic	clear	**410205**	**410201**	**431201**
	blue	**409035**	**409031**	-
	red	**409045**	**409041**	-
	green	**409055**	**409051**	-
	yellow	**409075**	**409071**	-
	brown	**409085**	**409081**	-

Colours of Prestige covers**

brown	blue	green	red	yellow	clear
A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4 / A3

A4
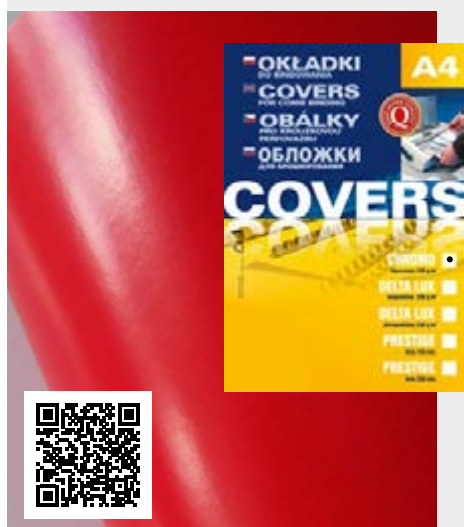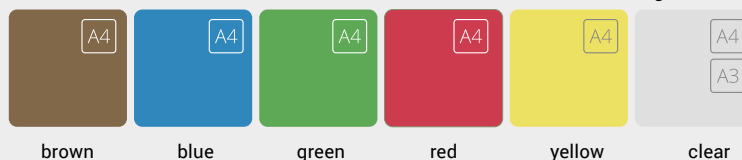
Chromo cardboard

- unilateral gloss cardboard for binding documents
- available colours: white, yellow, red, green, blue, black
- grammage 250 g/m²
- format A4 in packages of 100 or 25 sheets

Colour	Pack. 25 pcs	Pack. 100 pcs
	Code	Code
white	**408015**	**408011**
black	**408025**	**408021**
blue	**408035**	**408031**
red	**408045**	**408041**
green	**408055**	**408051**
yellow	**408075**	**408071**

Coloury okładek Chromo **

black	blue	green	red	yellow	white
A4	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4

A4
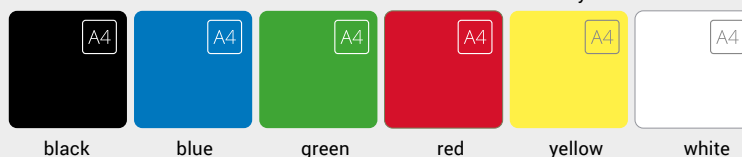
Exclusive covers

- stiff material of a grainy structure
- available colours: yellow
- thickness 400 mic
- format A4 in packages of 50 sheets

Colour	Grammage 400 mic
	Code
yellow	**411074**

Kraft covers

new

A4

- made from 70% recycled materials
- eco-friendly
- 270 g/m² thickness
- 100 A4 covers per pack
- format A4

Colour	Packaging 100 pcs
	Code
kraft	204126

Delta leather-like cardboard

A4 A3

- binding cardboard of a leather-like texture
- available colours: white, yellow, red, bordeaux, green, blue, brown, grey, black, navy blue, ivory
- format A4 in packages of 100 or 25 sheets
- format A3 in packages of 100 sheets

Colour	Format A3 Pack. 100 pcs Code	Colour	Format A4 Pack. 25 pcs Code	Pack. 100 pcs Code
white	432011	white	407015	407011
black	432021	black	407025	407021
blue	432031	blue	407035	407031
navy blue	432061	red	407045	407041
bordeaux	432091	green	407055	407051
		navy blue	407065	407061
		yellow	407075	407071
		brown	407085	407081
		bordeaux	407095	407091
		grey	407105	407101
		ivory	407125	407121

Colours of Delta cardboards**

navy blue	blue	black	bordeaux	red	brown	ivory	grey	white	green	yellow
A4 A3	A4 A3	A4 A3	A4 A3	A4	A4	A4	A4	A4 A3	A4	A4
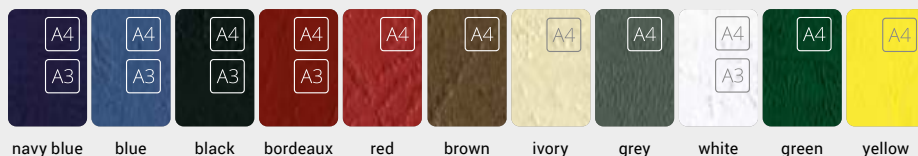
Decorative card paper Mika

A4

- decorative card paper with glittering
- particles, also used for binding documents
- available colours: black, navy blue
- grammage 240 g/m²
- format A4 in packages of 100 sheets

Colours of Mika decorative card papers**

black	navy blue
A4	A4
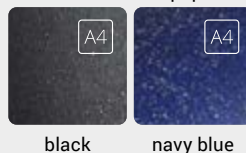
Colour	Packaging 100 pcs
	Code
navy blue	203115
black	203117

Express covers

A4

- binding set consisting of:
  front cover – transparent foil
  back cover – colourful cardboard
- tranparent slide binder
- available colours: black, blue, green, dark red

Colour	Size 4,5 mm 50 sheets binded 10 sets per pack Code	Size 9,5 mm 100 sheets binded 8 sets per pack Code
black	414452	414952
blue	414453	414953
green	414455	414955
dark red	414457	414957

** Due to limitations of the printing techniques colours may vary from original card papers.

BINDING / BINDING COVERS

LASER, COPY MACHINES AND INK-JET FILM

which allow to create individual, personalized covers by making the overprint respectively on copying machines, laser or ink-jet printers.

A4 A3 ★ Laser ⚫⚫ Mono
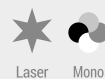
NOTE!
SAME QUALITY DIFFERENT PACKAGING

Film for laser printers and copy machines

- may be used to carry black-and-white presetations displayed on projectors
- transparent polyester film
- thickness 100 mic
- for monochromatic laser printers and
- copy machine's printouts
- high thermal resistance
- bilateral antistatic finishing

Format	Packaging	Grammage (mic)	Laser	Code
A4	20 pcs.	100	✳	**413037**
	100 pcs.	100	✳	**413038**
A3	20 pcs.	100	✳	**413033**
	100 pcs.	100	✳	**413034**

A4 A3 ⚫ Inkjet ⚫⚫ Colour

NOTE!
SAME QUALITY DIFFERENT PACKAGING

Film for ink-jet printers

- may be used to carry colour presentations displayed on projectors
- transparent polyester film, without strip
- thickness 100 mic.
- for ink-jet printers
- film's texture prevents from ink spilling

Format	Packaging	Grammage (mic)	Inkjet	Code
A4	20 pcs.	100	⚫	**413022**
	50 pcs.	100	⚫	**413025**
A3	20 pcs.	100	⚫	**413042**
	50 pcs.	100	⚫	**413045**

A4 ⚫ Inkjet ★ Laser ⚫⚫ Colour

NOTE!
SAME QUALITY DIFFERENT PACKAGING

Self-adhesive film for laser or ink-jet printers

- may be used as label, sign, colourful decoration or ornament
- gloss polyester film with glue
- for laser or ink-jet printouts (see the table below), copy machines, flexo
- 10 pieces per pack

Colour	Packaging	Grammage (mic)	Inkjet	Laser	Code
transparent	10 pcs.	100	⚫		**434020**
transparent	10 pcs.	50		✳	**434010**
white	10 pcs.	80		✳	**434011**

LASER, COPY MACHINES FILM

A4 · Laser · Colour
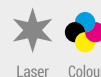
Choose the appropriate settings on the printer to obtain the best printing results.

new

413036

Waterproof matt film for laser printers

- waterproof matt film for laser printer
- may be used to print photos, graphic arts, colour presentations, informational materials
- white matt polyester film
- thickness 100 mic
- waterproof
- for colour laser printers
- format A4
- 10 pcs per pack

A4 · Laser · Colour
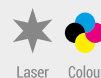
new

413035

Matt film for laser printer

- may be used to prepare presentations, offers, overlay on graphics, folder dividers, attractive covers for documents
- transparent matt polyester film
- thickness 115 mic
- for colour laser printers
- format A4
- 10 pcs per pack

PLASTIC COMBS

Measure below the amount of sheets to select the adequate comb size

To select the proper comb size, place the sheets with covers between the two parallel lines. If it fits between the lines, then read the comb's size.

You may also find, written on the side next to each comb size, the approximate amount of binded sheets that will fit in.

Comb size	Sheets
5 mm	10 sheets
6 mm	25 sheets
8 mm	45 sheets
10 mm	65 sheets
12,5 mm	105 sheets
14 mm	125 sheets
16 mm	145 sheets
19 mm	165 sheets
22 mm	210 sheets
25 mm	240 sheets

Colourful plastic combs will allow an easy and esthetic binding and multiple revision of binded documents. Diversity of sizes and colours for a more adequate choice of combs in relevance to the colour of the cover and amount of sheets.

Plastic combs

- Available colours: white, yellow, red, green, blue, black and transparent
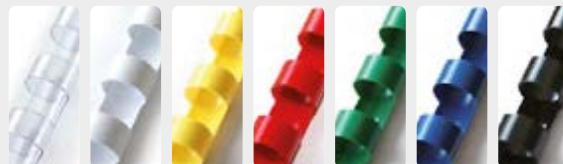
Comb's size (mm)	Max amount of sheets 80 g/m²	Amount per box	Code						
			white	black	blue	red	green	yellow	transparent
Packaging 100 pcs									
5	10	100	405051	405052	405053	405054	405055	-	405058
6	25	100	405061	405062	405063	405064	405065	-	405068
8	45	100	405081	405082	405083	405084	405085	-	405088
10	65	100	405101	405102	405103	405104	405105	-	405108
12,5	105	100	405121	405122	405123	405124	405125	-	405128
14	125	100	405141	405142	405143	405144	405145	405146	405148
16	145	100	405161	405162	405163	405164	405165	-	405168
19/20	165	100	405191	405192	405193	405194	405195	-	-
Packaging 50 pcs									
22	210	50	405221	405222	405223	405224	405225	405226	-
25	240	50	405251	405252	405253	405254	405255	405256	-
28,5	270	50	405281	405282	405283	405284	405285	-	-
32	300	50	405321	405322	405323	405324	405325	-	-
38	350	50	405381	405382	405383	405384	405385	405386	-
45	440	50	405451	405452	405453	405454	405455	405456	-
51	510	50	405511	405512	405513	405514	405515	405516	-

Note: 28.5 mm wide combs have an oval shape.
32 mm wide combs are additionally equipped with a security snap, which protects against opening

Standard slide binders

- simple binders with one rounded edge
- permit to bind up to 80 sheets A4 without the use of a binding machine
- available colours: white, red, blue, green, black, transparent
- packaging: 50 pieces per carton box

Max. amount of sheets to bind	Binder's size (mm)	Code					
		white	red	blue	green	black	transparent
25	4	419041	419044	419043	419045	419042	419040
30	6	419061	419064	419063	419065	419062	419060
50	9/10	419091	419094	419093	419095	419092	419090
80	15	419151	419154	419153	419155	419152	419150

Greenbinder locking binders

- foldable, single-element plastic binders
- manual mounting of punched with a binding machine sheets
- the locks firmly hold the binded document
- the binder may be opened at any time to add or withdraw pages
- available colours: white, blue, black
- packaging: 50 pieces per box
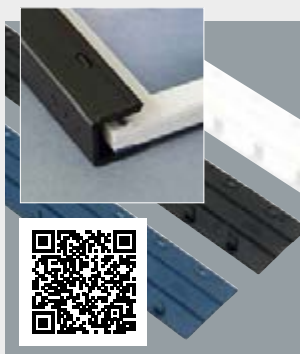
Max. amount of sheets to bind	Binder's size (mm)	Amount of binders per box	Code		
			white	blue	black
40	5	50	421051	421053	421052
80	10	50	421101	421103	421102
130	15	50	421151	421153	421152
180	20	50	421201	421203	421202
210	25	50	421251	421253	421252

422072
Self-adhesive pockets - corner

- in a triangle shape to allow the placing of a sheet of paper, brochure, information etc.
- purpose: placing appendixes to documents in lever arch files, folders etc.
- dimensions: 171 x 171 mm
- packaging: 2 pieces per pack

422045
CD pockets for files

- pocket for CDs, which may be added to a file
- security flap to secure the CD from falling out
- purpose: adding CDs as appendixes to documents, folders, etc.
- internal dimensions: 136 x 123 mm
- packaging: 5 pieces per pack

422055
Self-adhesive CD pockets

- practical CD pocket, which may be stuck on any chosen place
- security flap to secure the CD from falling out
- purpose: adding CDs as appendixes to documents, folders, etc.
- internal dimensions: 125 x 121 mm
- packaging: 5 pieces per pack

422060
Self-adhesive pockets - rectangular

- in the format that fits standard business cards
- purpose: placing appendixes in the form of business cards to documents, folders, brochures, etc.
- dimensions: 55 x 90 mm
- packaging: 10 pieces per pack
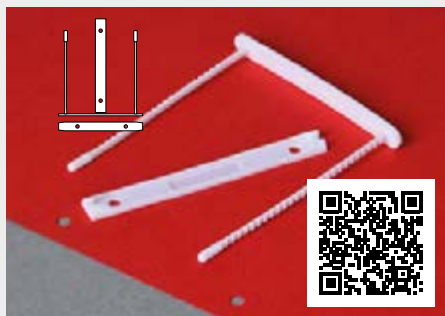
423011
Plastic archive clips

- holds up to 700 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- spacing matches standard punchers
- strip's length: 10 cm
- packaging: 50 pieces per box

How to use:
Pass the plastic stripes through punched sheets, place on top the longitudinal board and deflect the stripes sideways until they get shut in the lateral cuts on the board. Sheets may be added repeatedly.

new

422041
Self-adhesive short spines for files

- durable fixing elements
- two holes for binders
- 10 mm wide glue strip
- length of each element: 108 mm
- best for many different formats of documents, folders, thermal covers, price lists, CD pockets etc.
- packaging: 100 pieces per pack
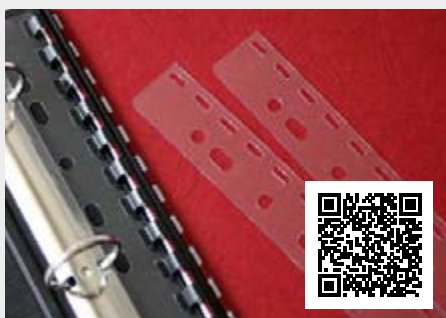
422031
Punched spines for files

- punched fixing elements for regularly book-bound files
- packaging: 100 pieces per box

Purpose:
Practical elements which allow to add documents to arch lever files for example laminated sheets, documents, which do not fit standard pockets, binded with combs photos or business cards.

422011
Self-adhesive spines for files

- fixing elements with cut of edges
- 8 mm wide glue strip
- packaging: 100 pieces per box

422021
Self-adhesive spines for files

- fixing elements with rounded edges
- 10 mm wide glue strip
- best for laminated documents or thermal covers
- packaging: 100 pieces per box

Choose the right way of binding the documents.

Plastic combs binding

The biggest advantage of using the plastic combs for binding is the possibility to revise and update the binded documents. A wide range of plastic combs enables its appropriate choice depending on the amount of sheets.

- The wide choice of colourful plastic combs will allow an easy identification of binded docu--ments.
- The maximum thickness of the documents is approximately 510 sheets (80g/m²), such documents can be easily binded with a binding machines from Wallner or Jazon series.
- The plastic combs perfectly fit the binding machines from our offer.

Wire combs binding

Thanks to wire combs the binding will always look professional - no matter if it is a commercial offer or advertising brochure.

- After binding the document with wire combs you can't edit the document, remove cards or covers, which protects the binded documents.
- The wire combs are available in a range of colours and you can use them with every standard cover.
- Commonly used for binding of notebooks, calendars, commercial offers, reports or folders.
- Maximum binding thickness: up to 120 sheets in 3:1 system and up to 280 sheets in 2:1 system.

Thermal binding

Fast binding, comfort and neatness - all these are indisputable advantages of thermal binding.

- Allows to bind big amounts of documents - up to 400 of A4 sheets at once in a fast way (check thermal binding machine T-80 from our offer - page 74).
- Merges documents in a durable way, with the help of glue placed on the strip between the front and back cover.
- Allows to bind a few documents at once, which saves your time.
- Perfect for binding of diploma papers, reports, analysis.
- Binded documents are light and need little space, perfect to be sent by post.

Channel binding

Thanks to binding machines for channel binding and channel covers you can create a high quality presentation easily and fast.

- Fast and durable document binding without the need to punch or glue.
- The covers protect the documents against the dirt and damage.
- Thin channel covers are perfect for storing in archives and public institutions or while sending by courier.
- Possibility of binded documents edition.
- Wide range of colours and kinds of channel covers.

Binding with slide binders

In order to make a professionally binded document all you need is a properly chosen slide binder and front and back covers.

- Easy and fast way of binding thanks to round edge of the binder, no need to punch the sheets.
- Flat shape allows to put a big amount of sheets in one document.
- Permits to bind up to 80 sheets A4 without the use of a binding machine

Greenbinder's binding

- The binder may be opened at any time to add or withdraw pages you would think are not necessary.
- Manual mounting of punched with a binding machine sheets.
- The possibility to bind up to 210 A4 sheets, the locks firmly hold the binded document.
- Flat shape allows to put a big amount of sheets in one document, so such type of binding is perfect for sending commercial offers, reports, teaching materials.

Choose the best method of binding for specific documents

There are many kinds of binding methods on the market. The choice depends on what the documents are needed for and our personal preferences. Choose the best binding cover for you and be sure that you will receive the unique and exceptional document!

Document	Plastic combs binding	Wire comb binding	Binding with Greenbinders	Binding with slide binders	Channel binding - soft channel covers	Channel binding- hard channel covers	Thermal binding
Reports, statements	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Commercial offers	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
Teaching materials	●	●	●	●	●	-	●
Diploma papers	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Calendars	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
Official documents	-	-	-	-	●	●	●

X6 PROFESSIONAL BINDING MACHINE

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

2 in 1 DEVICE

WIRE COMBS BINDING 3:1 AND 2:1 SYSTEMS

punching and closing wire comb handle

choice of type of binding

hook for placing wire combs

360°

20 punched sheets

Selector showing the chosen type of binding.

The consistent punching indicator permits the binding of documents longer than A4.

see **the binding machine X6** *in use*

Binding machine X6

- professional binding machine for wire binding combs
- the stable construction permits precise punching
- punching and closing wire comb handle
- elegant wire binding in 3:1 and 2:1 systems
- entry, which allows to bind documents in any chosen format
- margin depth adjustment 2-6 mm
- punches up to 20 sheets at a time
- binds documents up to 115 sheets in 3:1 system and up to 280 sheets in 2:1 system at a time
- functional shred tray

model	system	punching up to	binding up to	code
X6	3:1 / 2:1	20 sheets	115 / 280 sheets	**402052**

3:1 system **2:1 system**

The simplest device assuring precise wire comb binding.

360°

12 punched sheets

WALLNER FOR YOUR OFFICE
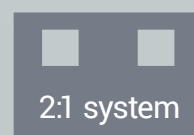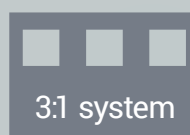
Binding machine Wallner HP 2108

- single-handle binding machine for wire binding combs in 3:1 system
- comfortable frame which sustains binded documents
- punches up to 12 sheets at a time
- binds documents of up to 115 sheets in A4 format
- shred tray

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
HP 2108	12 sheets	115 sheets	**402011**
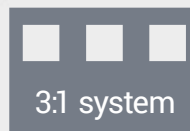
3:1 system

PROFESSIONAL BINDING MACHINES

Electric Binding Machine

Binding machine D310

- electric binding machine for wire binding combs
- the stable construction permits precise punching
- elegant wire binding in 3:1 system (up to 14.3 mm)
- releasable dies mechanism, which allows the binding of non-standard documents
- electric punching function
- silently working punching unit
- automatic reverse function - when the recommended number of sheets is overpassed, the machine draws back the dies and enables the release of sheets
- entry, which allows to bind documents in any chosen size
- margin depth adjustment 3-8 mm
- precise wire comb's tightening regulator for all sizes
- punches up to 25 sheets at a time
- binds up to 115 sheets in A4 format
- functional shred tray

360° | 25 punched sheets | 3:1 system

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
D310	25 sheets	115 sheets	**402042**

Binding machine S310

- professional binding machine for wire binding combs
- the stable construction permits precise punching
- two separate handles for punching and closing wire combs, which facilitate work
- elegant wire binding in 3:1 system (up to 14.3 mm)
- releasable dies mechanism, which allows the binding of non-standard documents
- entry, which allows to bind documents larger than A4 format
- margin depth adjustment 3-8 mm
- precise wire comb's tightening regulator for all sizes
- punches up to 25 sheets at a time
- binds up to 115 sheets in A4 format
- functional shred tray

360° | 25 punched sheets | 3:1 system

model	punching up to	binding up to	code
S310	25 sheets	115 sheets	**402032**

Technical parameters of wire binding machines

Specification / model	Office	Professional				
	WALLNER HP2108	S310	X5	XP5	X6	D310
Page number in catalogue	69	70	61	60	69	70
Maximum quantity of sheets A4 punched at a time	12	25	20	20	20	25
Maximum quantity of binded sheets	115	115	115	115	280	115
Binding of non-standard paper formats	-	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic punching	-	-	-	●	-	●
Type of comb	wire	wire	wire/plastic	wire/plastic	wire	wire
Shred tray	●	●	●	●	●	●
Releasable dies mechanism	-	●	-	-	-	●
Code	**402011**	**402032**	**401132**	**401142**	**402052**	**402042**

WIRE BINDING COMBS

A SOLID BINDING THAT GIVES DOCUMENTS A SUBTLE, ELEGANT AND PROFESSIONAL LOOK.

Wire binding combs permit to bind documents in 3:1 or 2:1 system. This means that on a 1 inch (2.54 cm) long segment there are 3 or 2 loops of the wire comb. This system is most commonly used when binding notebooks, notepads, car atlases and calendars, but also for business purposes to bind offers, reports, presentations or folders.
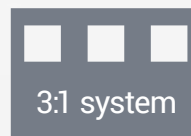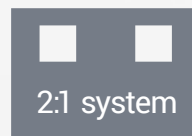
3:1 system   **2:1 system**

Wire binding combs in 3:1 system

- binding of documents in A4 format
- purpose: binding of calendars, notebooks, atlases and other frequently used documents
- seven different sizes from 4.8 to 14.3 mm

Amount of sheets (80 g/m²)	Comb's size (mm)	Comb's size (inch)	Qnt per pack	Code				
				white	black	blue	gold	silver
2-15	4,8	3/16"	100	424041	424042	424043	424048	424049
16-40	6,4	1/4"	100	424061	424062	424063	424068	424069
41-55	8	5/16"	100	424081	424082	424083	424088	424089
56-65	9,5	3/8"	100	424091	424092	424093	424098	424099
66-80	11	7/16"	100	424111	424112	424113	424118	424119
81-100	12,7	1/2"	100	424121	424122	424123	424128	424129
101-115	14,3	9/16"	100	424141	424142	424143	424148	424149

Wire binding combs in 2:1 system*

- binding of documents in A4 format
- purpose: binding of calendars, notebooks, atlases and other frequently used documents
- five different sizes from 15.9 to 31.8 mm

Amount of sheets (80 g/m²)	Comb's size (mm)	Comb's size (inch)	Qnt per pack	Code				
				white	black	blue	gold	silver
101-115	15,9	5/8"	100	425151	425152	425153	425158	425159
116-138	19	3/4"	100	425191	425192	425193	425198	425199
139-164	22,2	7/8"	100	425221	425222	425223	425228	425229
165-189	25,4	1"	100	425251	425252	425253	425258	425259
260-280	31,8	5/4"	50	425311	425312	425313	425318	425319

In offer also red and green colour – for more information please contact us.

360°

PROFESSIONAL WIRE BINDING

Wire binding combs on spools in 3:1 system

- high quality wire binding combs on spools in 3:1 system
- made from wire covered with nylon material
- may be used in automatic and semi-automatic binding machines
- binds documents of any chosen length
- available diameters 6.4; 8 and 9.5 mm
- available colours: white, black and silver
- the amount of loops per spool depends on the comb's diameter

RoCo WIRE COMBS - SPOOLS

Amount of loops per spool	Comb's size (mm)	Comb's size (inch)	Code		
			white	black	silver
92000	6,4	1/4"	426151	426152	426159
62000	8	5/16"	426161	426162	426169
46000	9,5	3/8"	426171	426172	426179

On special orders also available other colours and sizes of wire binding combs on spools in 3:1 and 2:1 system.

Calendar hangers*

- wire calendar hangers
- available colours: white, black, green, blue, red, silver, gold
- available sizes: 7, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40 cm
- packaging: 1000 pieces per box

Lenght of hangers (cm)	Code						
	white	black	blue	red	green	gold	silver
7	428071	428072	428073	428074	428075	428078	428079
10	428101	428102	428103	428104	428105	428108	428109
15	428151	428152	428153	428154	428155	428158	428159
20	428201	428202	428203	428204	428205	428208	428209
25	428251	428252	428253	428254	428255	428258	428259
30	428301	428302	428303	428304	428305	428308	428309
40	428401	428402	428403	428404	428405	428408	428409

CHANNEL BINDING

Soft DELUXE channel covers

- high class, elegant bookbinding covers
- highest quality covers with a leather-like finishing protect from dirt and wrinkles
- pleasant and sensuous texture
- inner side of the cover with a beige leather-like veneer texture
- spines match the colour of the covers
- inner metal spine clamped by channel binding machine
- fast and durable bookbinding, no need to punch or glue

Types of covers
- available colours: black, white, navy blue, bordeaux
- available 2 sizes: up to 55 sheets (Deluxe 50), up to 95 sheets (Deluxe 80)

2 pieces per pack of covers size 50
2 pieces per pack of covers size 80

Bookbinding with elegance and individual character.
Best for reports, analysis and calculation's presentation.
The first impression counts.

Size	Quantity bound sheets	Colour	Code
Deluxe 50	up to 55	black	**441012**
		white	**441017**
		navy blue	**441016**
		bordeaux	**441018**
Deluxe 80	up to 95	black	**442022**
		white	**442027**
		navy blue	**442026**
		bordeaux	**442028**

Leather-like with a slight shine finishing of covers.

3 quick steps for durable documents binding with the help of DELUXE covers

Prepare the chosen cover and the document you want to bind. Choose the appropriate cover by checking the sheet's amount you want to bind and put them into a spine.

Close the cover and put the slider on the spine.

Check if all the sheets are in the spine of the cover. Your document is ready.

Soft channel covers

- durable, dirt-resistant, elegant covers for document binding
- soft front cover - transparent foil, which allows to see the first page of the document
- back cover – colourful plastic material
- inner meral spine clamped by channel binding machine
- fast and durable binding without the need to punch or glue

Types of covers
- available colours: black, blue, green
- available sizes: up to 44 sheets (AA), up to 95 sheets (A)
- packaging: 10 pieces per pack

The thin spine is best for binding documents, which will be stored in archives.
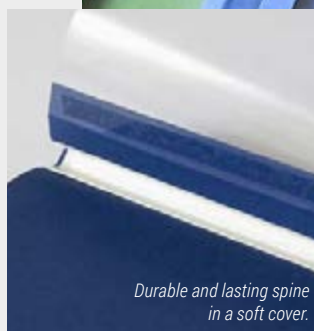
Durable and lasting spine in a soft cover.

Size	Quantity bound sheets	Colour	Code
AA (10 pcs/pack)	up to 44	blue	**440026**
		black	**440022**
		green	**440025**
A (10 pcs/pack)	up to 95	blue	**439016**
		black	**439012**
		green	**439015**

CHANNEL BINDING

Hard channel covers

- durable, dirt-resistant, elegant covers for document binding
- highest quality bookbinding cover with a metal binder placed in the spine
- leather-like veneer texture
- permits a durable and fast binding, without the need to punch or glue

Types of covers
- available colours: navy blue, bordeaux, green, black
- without inscription
- available sizes: up to 44 sheets (AA), up to 95 sheets (A), up to 125 sheets (B), up to 150 sheets (C)
- 10 identical covers in a box, depending on the size
- packaging: AA, A,B,C - 10 pieces

Scheme showing how to place a document in the cover.

Cover opening with the use of a debinder.

Size	Quantity of bound sheets	Colour	Without inscriptions Code
AA (10 pcs/pack)	up to 44	black	**435012**
		green	**435015**
		navy blue	**435016**
		bordeaux	**435017**
A (10 pcs/pack)	up to 95	black	**435022**
		green	**435025**
		navy blue	**435026**
		bordeaux	**435027**
B (10 pcs/pack)	up to 125	black	**435032**
		green	**435035**
		navy blue	**435036**
		bordeaux	**435037**
C (10 pcs/pack)	up to 150	black	**435042**
		green	**435045**
		navy blue	**435046**
		bordeaux	**435047**

Channel Binder ImpressBind 280* 403032

- professional channel binding machine
- ergonomic handle, which improves the work
- durable binding of master thesis, manuscripts, studies, reports
- stable metal casing, which allows vertical storage of the device
- possibility of opening the document and rebinding it in the same cover
- binds up to 280 sheets
- dimensions: 460 x 160 x 510 mm

Channel Binder ImpressBind 140* 403011

- professional channel binding machine
- ergonomic handle, which improves the work
- durable binding of master thesis, manuscripts, studies, reports
- stable metal casing, which allows vertical storage of the device
- possibility of opening the document and rebinding it in the same cover
- binds up to 140 sheets
- dimensions 322 x 121 x 515 mm

Debinder

ImpressBind 140

ImpressBind 280

Debinder for channel binder ImpressBind 140*

- tool for opening binded channel covers
403020

Debinder for channel binder ImpressBind 280*

- tool for opening binded channel covers
403040

Construction of the casing allows vertical storage of the closed device.

impressBIND

CHANNEL BINDING / CHANNEL COVERS, CHANNEL BINDERS

THERMAL BINDING

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

**pull-out support
for cooling documents**

**power
cord**

**silver
casing**

**steering
panel**

**entry for
document placing**

*Designed to match modern office spaces
thanks to its matt silver casing.*

BINDING **60** seconds

**instant binding
of up to**
200
sheets

TermoBinding machine TB 200

- easy-to-use thermal binding machine
- pull-out support for cooling documents
- LED panel
- ready-to-use signalization
- end-of-work signalization
- automatic turning off after 90 minutes upon finishing work
- binds up to 200 sheets in maximum 60 seconds
- dimensions: 420 x 101 x 163 mm

model	binding up to	binding time	code
TB 200	200 sheets 80g	60 s	**404032**

*Even more durable binding thanks to
stabilizing vibrations which help
to stick the sheets together.*

BINDING **30** seconds

**instant binding
of up to**
400
sheets

TermoBinding machine T-80

- sound and visual ready-to-use and end-of-work signalization
- cover's size selector
- vibrations that stabilize the sticking of sheets
- automatic turning into standby function after 10 minutes upon finishing work
- shelf for cooling binded documents
- fan activated automatically
- shelf for cooling binded documents
- triple-step heating time regulation
- maximum temperature: 150 ±10°C
- binds up to 400 sheets (80g/m²) of the maximum length 390 mm

model	binding up to	binding time	code
T-80	400 sheets 80g	30 s	**404021**

FAST AND LASTING
THERMAL BOOKBINDING

Documents binded in a soft thermal cover yese up much less space. Thermal binding is commonly used in archives to store large amounts of works.

Thermal binding is the easiest way for quick binding. Regardless of the number of pages, you need just tens of second and the document is ready!

Under the influence of the heat, glue placed on the strip between the front and back cover, dissolves and connects the binded documents.

Thermal covers Standing Lux Lami - white

front: crystal clear transparent 150 mic foil
back: white, gloss 250 g/m² cardboard Chromo Lami

Colour of thermal covers Standling **

white

Spine's width (mm)	Maximum amount of sheets 80g	Amount of pieces per pack	Code	Amount of pieces per pack	Code
1,5	15	100	429011	10	430011
2	20	100	429021	10	430021
3	30	100	429031	10	430031
4	40	100	429041	10	430041
6	60	100	429061	10	430061
9	90	80	429091	10	430091
12	120	80	429121	10	430121
15/16	150	50	429151	10	430151
18	180	50	429181	10	430181
20	200	50	429201	-	-
25	260	50	429251	-	-
30	310	30	429301	-	-
35	360	30	429351	-	-
40	410	30	429401	-	-
45	460	20	429451	-	-
50	500	20	429501	-	-

Thermal covers Prestige - colour

front: crystal clear transparent 150 mic foil
back: leather-like Delta cardboard 225 g/m², available colours: green, blue, red, black

Spine's width (mm)	Maximum amount of sheets 80g	Amount of pieces per pack	Code			
			black	blue	red	green
1,5	15	100	429012	429013	429014	429015
		10	430012	430013	430014	430015
3	30	100	429032	429033	429034	429035
		10	430032	430033	430034	430035
4	40	100	429042	429043	429044	429045
		10	430042	430043	430044	430045
6	60	100	429062	429063	429064	429065
		10	430062	430063	430064	430065
9	90	80	429092	429093	429094	429095
		10	430092	430093	430094	430095
12	120	80	429122	429123	429124	429125
		10	430122	430123	430124	430125
15/16	150	50	429152	429153	429154	429155
		10	430152	430153	430154	430155
18	180	50	429182	429183	429184	429185
		10	430182	430183	430184	430185

Colour and texture of thermal covers Prestige**

green   blue   red   black

** Due to limitations of the printing techniques colours may differ from originals.

THERMAL BINDING / THERMAL COVERS

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

RC guillotines are highest quality professional office guillotines. The blades are made from a unique, durable and specially hardened steel. The blades are sharpened at a 65° angle, thus guaranteeing the highest quality cuts and allowing to cut materials with great precision for many years.

The offer consists of office dedicated and professional guillotines with an **automatic sheet-pressing system**, which cut without any effort up to 650 sheets at a time!

professional Quality

Specially marked selected models designed for the most demanding tasks.

metal working table

shield

ergonomic handle

cutting guides for different paper formats
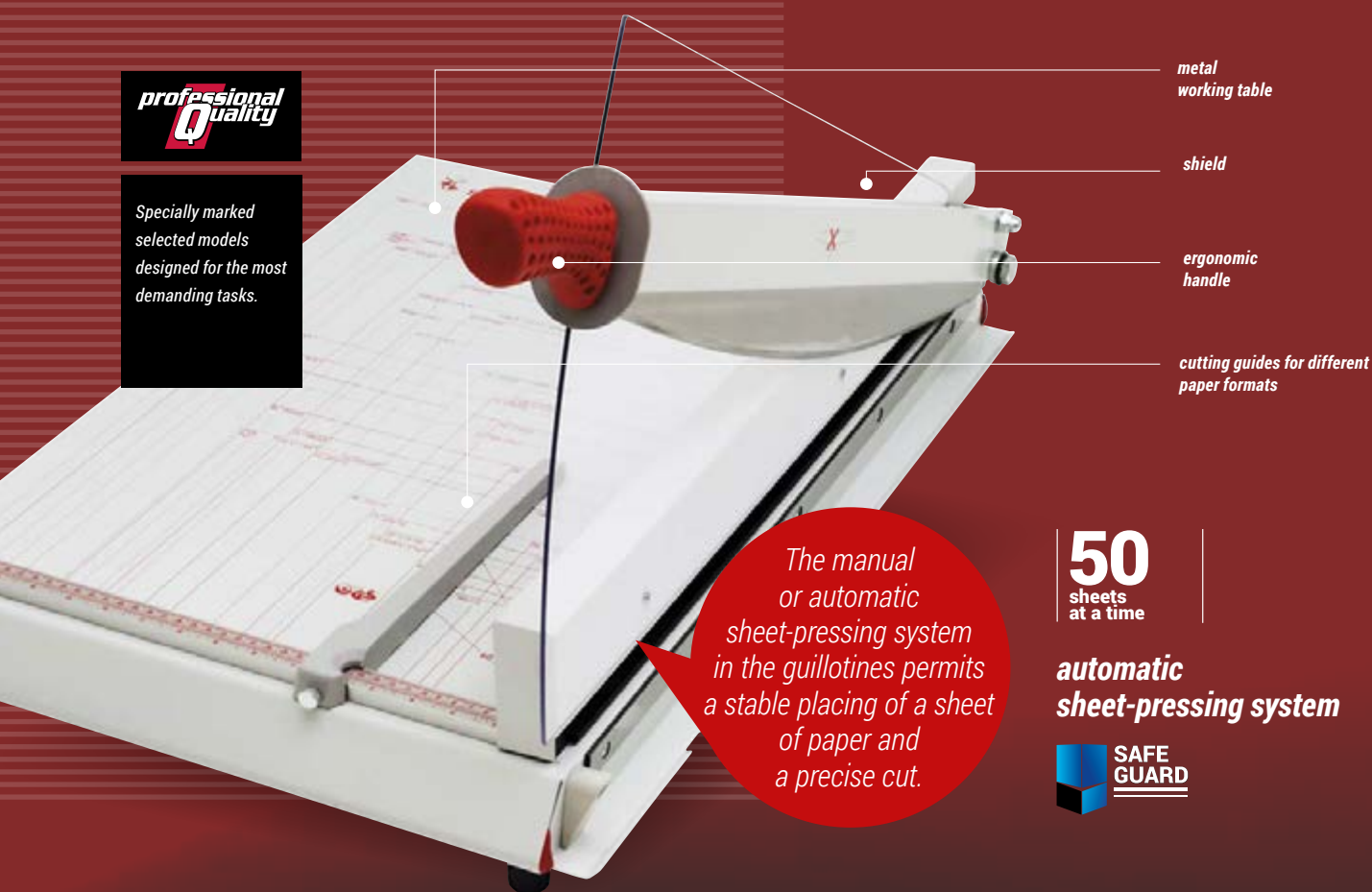
The manual or automatic sheet-pressing system in the guillotines permits a stable placing of a sheet of paper and a precise cut.

50 sheets at a time

automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Precise cut of a bigger amount of sheets.

Paper support for easier cutting of sheets of specific widths.

Guillotine RC 560 S

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- sheet-pressing system triggered by blade's movement
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 50 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 560 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 560 x 455 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 560 S	50 sheets 70g	560 mm	**510135**
RC 560 S with support	50 sheets 70g	560 mm	**510355**

24
sheets at a time

manual sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD
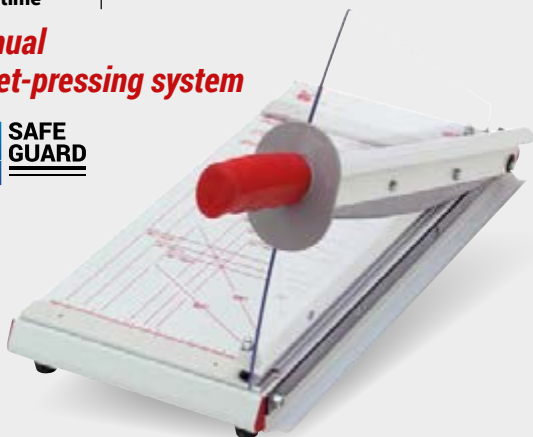
Guillotine RC 321 N

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cuts up to 24 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 320 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 320 x 190 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 321 N	24 sheets 70g	320 mm	**510313**

24
sheets at a time

manual sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Guillotine RC 331 N

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 24 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 330 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 330 x 245 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 331 N	24 sheets 70g	330 mm	**510323**

30
sheets at a time

manual sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD
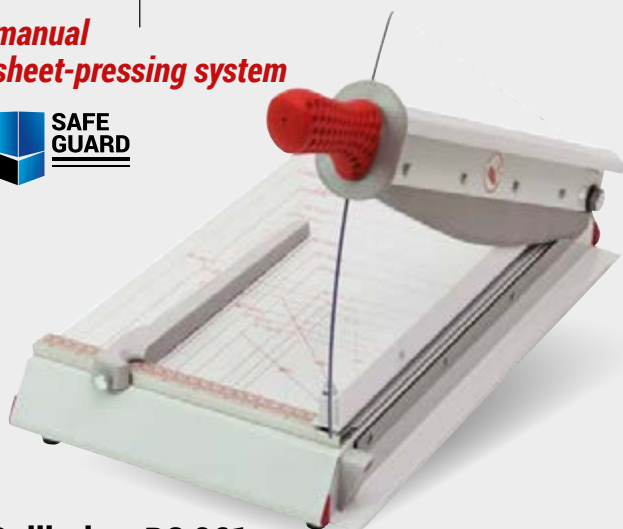
Guillotine RC 361

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 30 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 360 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 360 x 270 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 361	30 sheets 70g	360 mm	**510013**

30
sheets at a time

automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Guillotine RC 363

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- sheet-pressing system triggered by blade's movement
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 30 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 360 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 360 x 270 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 363	30 sheets 70g	360 mm	**510023**

GUILLOTINES / RC SYSTEMS

40 sheets at a time

SAFE GUARD

manual sheet-pressing system
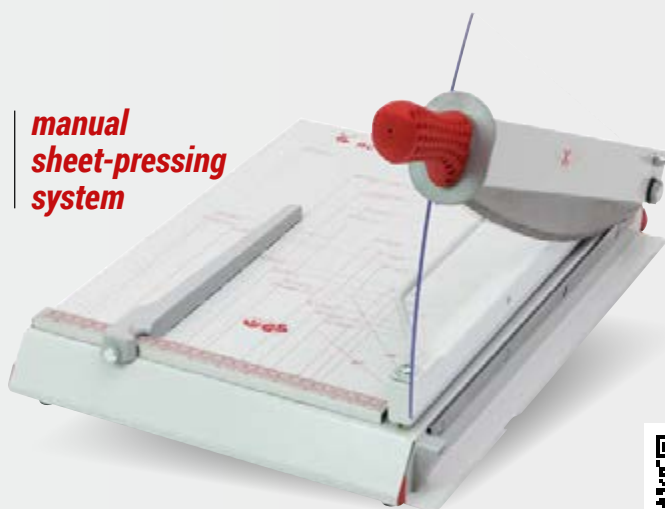
Guillotine RC 380 SE

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 40 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 380 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 380 x 330 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 380 SE	40 sheets 70g	380 mm	**510063**

40 sheets at a time

SAFE GUARD

automatic sheet-pressing system
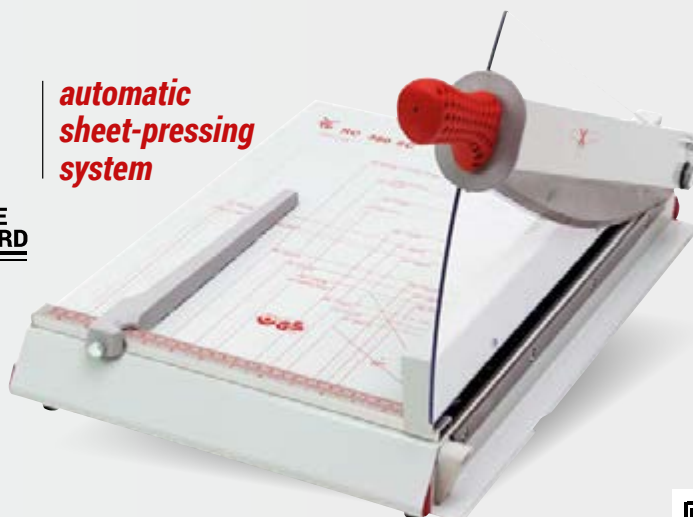
Guillotine RC 380 SC

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 40 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 380 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 380 x 330 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 380 SC	40 sheets 70g	380 mm	**510073**

50 sheets at a time

SAFE GUARD

automatic sheet-pressing system
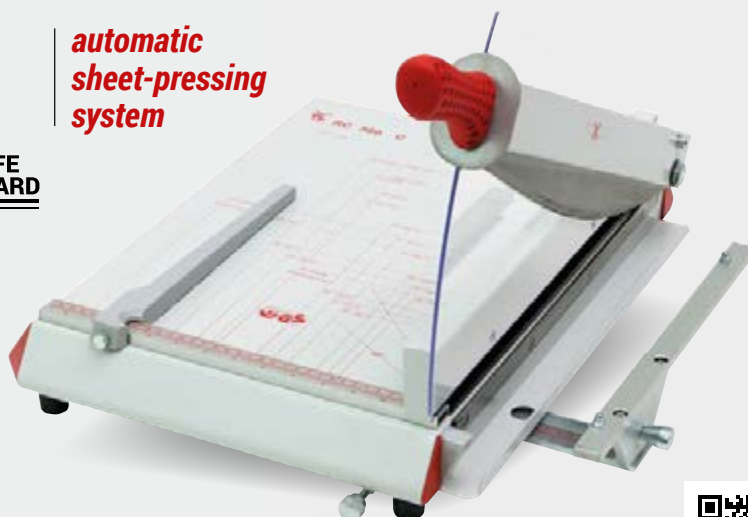
Guillotine RC 380 C

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- external paper support
- cuts up to 50 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 380 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 380 x 330 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 380 C	50 sheets 70g	380 mm	**510083**

RC SYSTEMS

RC System guillotines with manual and automatic pressing systems cut effortlessly. The high cut's precision and careful execution guarantee assure easy and long lasting use of the machine.

SAFE GUARD *The transparent shield guarantees the safety of work.*

---

40 sheets at a time

automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD
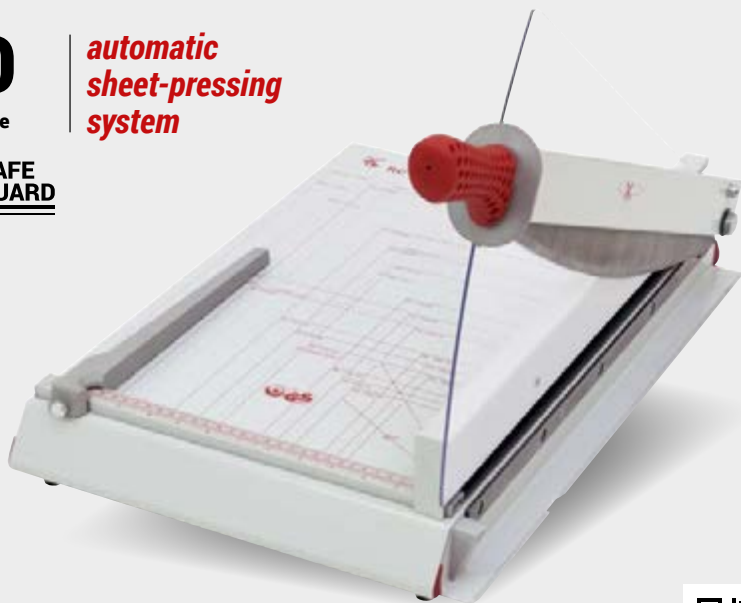
Cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table.

Guillotine RC 440 C

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 40 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 440 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 440 x 354 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 440 C	40 sheets 70g	440 mm	**510094**

---

40 sheets at a time

automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Special paper support for easier cutting of sheets of specific widths.

Guillotine RC 440 S

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- precise limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- external paper support
- cuts up to 40 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 440 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 440 x 354 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 440 S	40 sheets 70g	440 mm	**510104**

GUILLOTINES / RC SYSTEMS

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

Stable base enables the creation of a professional work-stand.

PROFESSIONAL GUILLOTINES
RC SYSTEMS

*Bookbinding guillotines, with the automatic sheet-pressing system, cut without any effort up to **650 sheets at a time!***

Equipped with the transparent shield ensuring the safety of work and ergonomic anti-sliding handle. The functional stand permits to place the guillotine in any chosen place and to prepare a professional workplace.

50 sheets at a time

automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

professional Quality

Guillotine RC 710

- professional guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- sheet-pressing system triggered by blade's movement
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- external paper support calibrated in millimeters
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- adjustable limiter for cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 50 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 710 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 710 x 557 mm

Guillotine RC 710 T

Version of the RC 710 guillotine with stand.

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 710	50 sheets 70g	710 mm	**510147**
RC 710 T	50 sheets 70g	710 mm	**510157**

650 sheets at a time

manual sheet-pressing system

professional Quality

Guillotine RC 466*

- professional guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- the transparent shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle
- beam of light indicating the place to retire the blade
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- adjustable limiter for cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 650 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 466 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 466 x 730 mm

Guillotine RC 466 T*

Version of the RC 466 guillotine with stand.

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RC 466	650 sheets 70g	466 mm	**510264**
RC 466 T*	650 sheets 70g	466 mm	**510274**

* Available on special order

GUILLOTINES KOBRA®
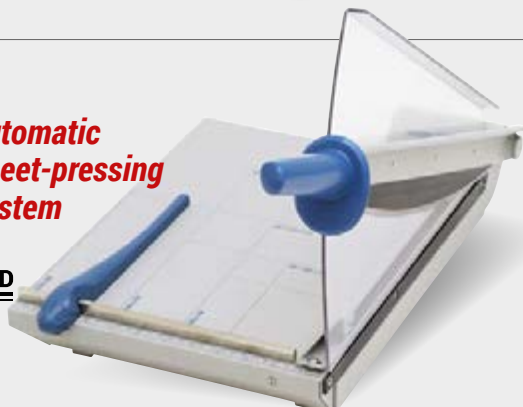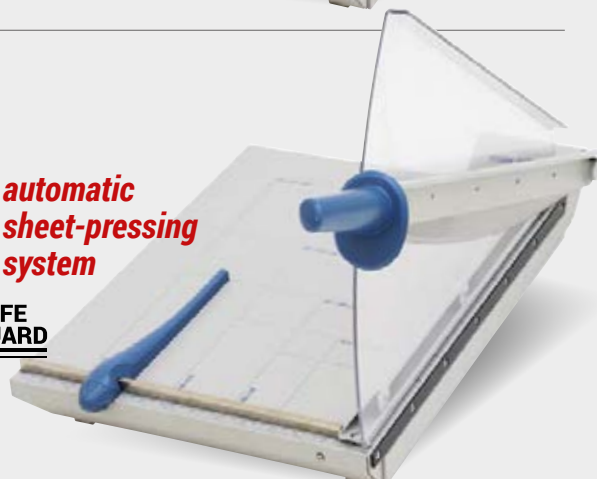
Super Cut System
Special cutting system based on blades made from a unique, durable and specially hardened carbon steel, sharpened at a 65° angle ensuring highest cutting quality.

20 sheets at a time
manual sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Guillotine Kobra 360 EM

- office guillotines with a manual sheet-pressing system
- shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle for better comfort of work
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 20 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 360 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 400 x 300 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
Kobra 360 EM	20 sheets 70g	360 mm	**510163**

30 sheets at a time
automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Guillotine Kobra 360 A

- office guillotines with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle for better comfort of work
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 30 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 360 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 400 x 300 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
Kobra 360 A	30 sheets 70g	360 mm	**510183**

30 sheets at a time
automatic sheet-pressing system

SAFE GUARD

Guillotine Kobra 460 A

- office guillotines with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- shield guarantees the safety of work
- ergonomic anti-sliding handle for better comfort of work
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 30 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 460 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 500 x 355 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
Kobra 460 A	30 sheets 70g	460 mm	**510174**

JLS

JLS guillotines - professional machines at a competitive price. **Perfect for professional servicing stations.**

400 sheets at a time
manual sheet-pressing system

Guillotine JLS 298 A3

- professional office guillotine
- comfortable cutting handle
- crank, which allows adequate sheet-pressing
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cutting length: 420 mm
- cuts up to 400 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 550 x 425 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
JLS 298 A3	400 sheets 70g	420 mm	**510224**

WARRANTY **2** YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

POPULAR GUILLOTINES

WARRANTY 2 YEARS ★★ ALL DEVICES

Guillotine with trimmer Wallner GT 320

2in1 guillotine with trimmer. Possibility to connect and disconnect the two machines. Easy to store, allows to save space. Cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table.

Guillotine

- manual sheet-pressing system
- safety shield
- cuts up to 10 (80g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 320 mm

Trimmer

- A4 format
- pressing strip
- choice of 3 cutting lines: straight (up to 10 of 80g/m² sheets), wavy and perforated (up to 3 of 80g/m² sheets)

model	cutting	cutting width	code
GT 320	10 sheets 80g	320 mm	**510304**

Guillotine Wallner GA 448

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- stable metal working table
- plastic, matt security shield
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 20 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 448 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 480 x 330 mm

Guillotine Wallner GA 310

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- stable metal working table
- plastic, matt security shield
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 20 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 310 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 350 x 255 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
GA 310	20 sheets 70g	310 mm	**510283**
GA 448	20 sheets 70g	448 mm	**510294**

Guillotine Wallner GB 460

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- anti-sliding base of the working table
- plastic security shield
- high-quality cutting blade made from hardened steel
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- ergonomic handle for better comfort of work
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cuts up to 8-10 (80g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 460 mm (A3)
- dimensions of the working table: 460 x 380 mm

Guillotine Wallner GB 320

- office guillotine with a manual sheet-pressing system
- anti-sliding base of the working table
- plastic security shield
- high-quality cutting blade made from hardened steel
- limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- ergonomic handle for better comfort of work
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cuts up to 8-10 (80g/m²) sheets at a time
- cutting length: 320 mm (A4)
- dimensions of the working table: 320 x 250 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
GB 320	8-10 sheets 80g	320 mm	**510333**
GB 460	8-10 sheets 80g	460 mm	**510344**

Guillotine Paper Cutter A3

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 12 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- knife corrosion-resistant
- cuts cardboard and thin metal sheets
- cutting length: 420 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 460 x 380 mm

Guillotine Paper Cutter A4

- office guillotine with an automatic sheet-pressing system
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- cuts up to 12 (70g/m²) sheets at a time
- knife corrosion-resistant
- cuts cardboard and thin metal sheets
- cutting length: 310 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 310 x 250 mm

The blades in Paper Cutter guillotines also allow a precise cut of cardboards and thin metal sheets. Low risk of injury thanks to blade's specific production means.

model	cutting	cutting width	code
Paper Cutter A4	12 sheets 70g	310 mm	**510233**
Paper Cutter A3	12 sheets 70g	420 mm	**510244**

Technical parameters of RC guillotines

Specification / model	Office				Professional					Specialized				
	RC 321 N	RC 331 N	RC 361	RC 363	RC 380 SE	RC 380 SC	RC 380 C	RC 440 C	RC 440 S	RC 560 S	RC 466	RC 466 T	RC 710	RC 710 T
Page number in catalogue	77	77	77	77	78	78	78	79	79	76	80	80	80	80
Cutting width (mm)	320	330	360	360	380	380	380	440	440	560	466	466	710	710
Maximum cutting capacity (70g)	24	24	30	30	40	40	50	40	40	50	650	650	50	50
Dimensions of working table (mm)	320x190	320x245	360x270	360x270	380x330	380x330	380x330	440x354	440x354	560x455	730x466	730x466	710x557	710x557
Sheet-pressing system	manual	manual	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	automatic	automatic	automatic	automatic	manual	manual	automatic	automatic
Safety cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paper limiter	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cutting guides on the table	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●
Code	**510313**	**510323**	**510013**	**510023**	**510063**	**510073**	**510083**	**510094**	**510104**	**510135**	**510264**	**510274**	**510147**	**510157**

Technical parameters of guillotines

Specification / model	Soho			Office							
	Wallner GB 320	Wallner GB 460	Wallner GT 320	Paper Cutter A4	Paper Cutter A3	Wallner GA 310	Wallner GA 448	JLS 298 A3	Kobra 360EM	Kobra 360 A	Kobra 460 A
Page number in catalogue	82	82	82	83	83	82	82	81	81	81	81
Cutting width (mm)	320	460	320	310	420	310	448	420	360	360	460
Maximum cutting capacity	8-10 (80g/m²)	8-10 (80g/m²)	10 (80g/m²)	12 (70g/m²)	12 (70g/m²)	20 (70g/m²)	20 (70g/m²)	400 (70g/m²)	20 (70g/m²)	30 (70g/m²)	30 (70g/m²)
Dimensions of working table (mm)	320x250	460x380	320x155	310x250	460x380	350x255	480x330	550x425	400x300	400x300	500x355
Sheet-pressing system	manual	manual	manual	automatic	automatic	manual	manual	manual	manual	automatic	automatic
Safety cover	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paper limiter	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cutting guides on the table	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Code	**510333**	**510344**	**510304**	**510233**	**510244**	**510283**	**510294**	**510224**	**510163**	**510183**	**510174**

SOHO TRIMMERS

TA46 Trimmer

- precise office trimmer
- pressing strip allows a precise cut
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cuts sheets in A4 format
- cutting length: 320 mm
- cutting capacity up to 8 (70 g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 328 x 160 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
TA46	8 sheets 70g	320 mm	**520013**

TA33 Trimmer

- precise office trimmer
- pressing strip allows a precise cut
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cuts sheets in A3 format
- cutting length: 460 mm
- cutting capacity up to 8 (70 g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 468 x 160 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
TA33	8 sheets 70g	460 mm	**520024**

A4 RPT-380 Trimmer

- precise office trimmer
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- pressing strip allows a precise cut
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- strengthened knife corrosion resistant
- cutting length: 380 mm
- cutting capacity up to 20 (80 g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 572 x 318 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RPT-380*	20 sheets 80g	380 mm	**520053**
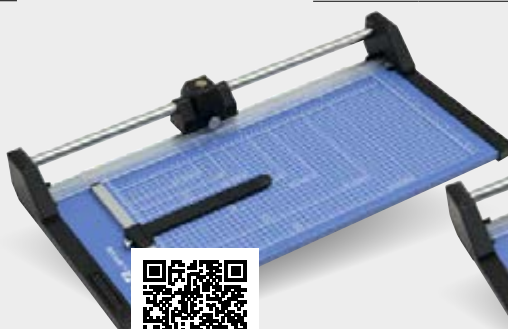
A3 RPT-520 Trimmer

- precise office trimmer
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- pressing strip allows a precise cut
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- strengthened knife corrosion resistant
- cutting length: 520 mm
- cutting capacity up to 20 (80 g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 713 x 318 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RPT-520*	20 sheets 80g	520 mm	**520045**
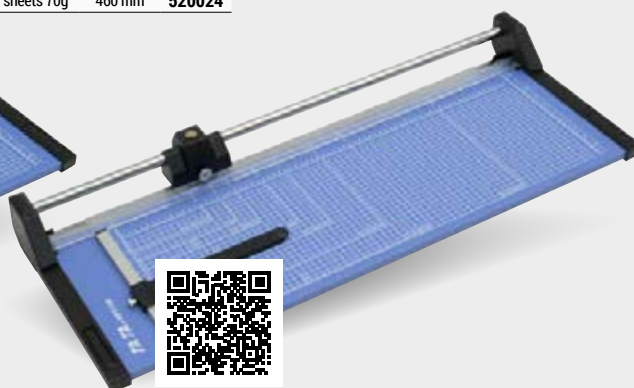
A2 RPT-730 Trimmer

- precise office trimmer
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- pressing strip allows a precise cut
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- strengthened knife corrosion resistant
- cutting length: 730 mm
- cutting capacity up to 20 (80 g/m²) sheets at a time
- dimensions of the working table: 925 x 318 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
RPT-730*	20 sheets 80g	730 mm	**520037**

PROFESSIONAL TRIMMERS

KOBRA®

Perfect cutting precision of even very long works

Kobra 1300 R Trimmer

- professional trimmer with an automatic pressing paper
- cuts: paper, pouch, film, photos, cardboard
- rotary self-sharpening blades
- blades made from a specially hardened carbon steel
- transparent pressing strip allows a precise cut
- paper limiter to regulate cutting dimensions
- special hollow in the working table permits to place paper rolls
- cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table
- cutting length 1300 mm, cutting thickness 0.8 mm
- dimensions of the working table: 1300 x 350 mm

model	cutting	cutting width	code
1300 R	0,8 mm	1300 mm	**520071**

Replaceble cutting heads for all trimmers available in offer.

Guillotines and trimmers are devices to cut different types of materials: cardstock, thin metal sheets, foil, photos and some types of fabric. The choice between these two devices depends on your needs and kind of project you want them for.

Guillotine or trimmer
- which one to choose?
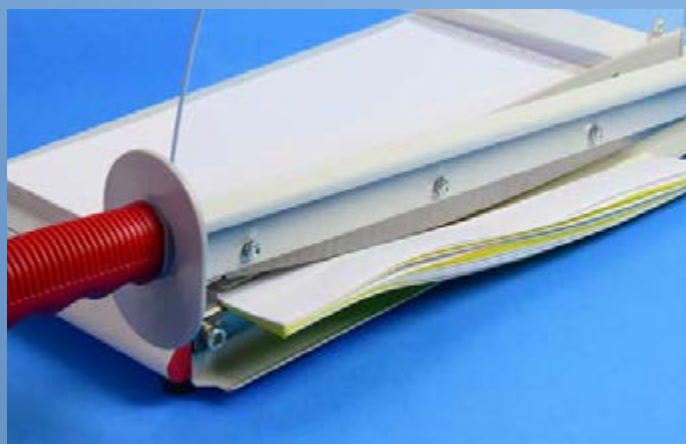
Guillotines have a blade combined with a handle, which can be moved up and down by pushing it with the hand. The blade is placed outside, so it is recommended to be extremely careful while operating it. This type of blade causes that guillotines are normally bigger and heavier, than trimmers. With the help of the guillotine you can quickly and easily cut a set of paper sheets to appropriate size, with minimum effort. Useful in the office, printing offices, photo studios or even at home.
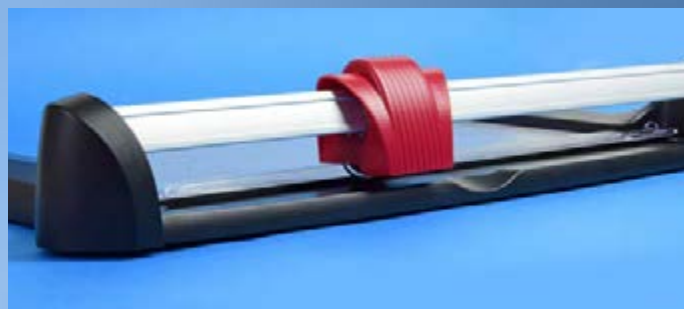
Trimmers have a blade, which is slided manually on paper from side-to-side. Such simple action ensures perfect precision and ideal performance. Movement in both directions makes working with the trimmer comfortable and convenient for both right and left-handed people. The blade closed in a safe cutting casing makes the trimmer one of the safest devices for paper cutting. Perfect for children (under adults' supervision) and beginners, who have no need to cut big amounts of sheets.

While choosing the appropriate device please consider the following parametres:

- **cutting width** - the wider it is, the bigger paper format we can cut, thanks to this a guillotine or a trimmer becomes more universal;
- **cutting capacity** - from a few sheets of paper up to big amounts of sheets;
- **self-sharpening blade** - in the guillotines with arched blade, like RC or Kobra series, the cutting of small amount of sheets allows self-sharpening of the blade through contact with the counterblade;
- **automatic sheet-pressing system** - is directly connected with guillotine's blade handle. It is automatically launched with every downward movement of the blade in order to cut the paper. The performed pressure helps to keep the cut materials in one place, improving the cutting quality, precision and uniformity;
- **manual sheet-pressing system** - the pressing is made manually with the help of a shield and a separate blade handle. Manual pressing system allows to define the exact pressure you need, which can be extremely important while cutting some delicate photographic films or paper;
- **format patterns** - standard metric cutting guides for different paper formats on the working table makes the measuring and cutting of the material easier and more precise;
- **format limit indicator** - a blocking side guide regulates the cutting measurements, which guarantees the same cutting each time.

Technical parameters of trimmers

Specification / model	Office						Professional
	TA46	**TA33**	**Wallner GT 320**	**A4 RPT-380**	**A3 RPT-520**	**A2 RPT-730**	**Kobra 1300 R**
Page number in catalogue	84	84	82	84	84	84	84
Cutting width (mm)	320	460	320	380	520	730	1300
Maximum cutting capacity	8 (70g/m²)	8 (70g/m²)	10 (80g/m²)	20 (80g/m²)	20 (80g/m²)	20 (80g/m²)	0,8 mm
Dimensions of the working table	328x160	468x160	320x335	572x318	713x318	925x318	1300x350
Sheet-pressing system	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cutting guides on the table	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paper limiter	-	-	-	●	●	●	●
Code	**520013**	**520024**	**510304**	**520053**	**520045**	**520037**	**520071**

*Stapler Atomo 05631 allows **easy flat stapling** which helps to save up to 30% of place in a folder.*

traditional stapling   flat stapling
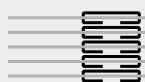
Stapler Atomo 05631

- high quality stapler for professional and everyday use
- the used mechanism allows to use 50% less strength
- staples up to 35 sheets at once
- the flat edges of staples help to save up to 30% of place in a folder
- comfortable to use with one hand
- capacity: 100 staples
- suitable for staples 24/6 and 26/6
- maximum insertion depth 45 mm
- made of metal with plastic finishing
- available colours: yellow, white, black

qauntity of stapled sheets	quantity of staples	Colour		
		yellow	white	black
35	100	**604101**	**604091**	**604111**

HP2   HP4   HS-100   HS-260

QUALITY APPROVED   QUALITY APPROVED

602031

HP4 Puncher*

- 4 hole puncher
- adjustable distance between slots and paper's edges
- snap fastened board with standard paper sizes from B6 to A3
- movable snap fastened board to allow precise setting of the spot to be punched
- easy-to-reach shred tray
- punches two holes in up to 300 sheets at a time (up to 32 mm of total thickness)

602041

HP2 Puncher*

- 2 hole puncher
- adjustable distance between slots and paper's edges
- snap fastened board with standard paper sizes from B6 to A3
- movable snap fastened board to allow precise setting of the spot to be punched
- easy-to-reach shred tray
- punches two holes in up to 300 sheets at a time (up to 32 mm of total thickness)

602062

Pads for HP archive punchers*

- exchangeable pads for HP punchers
- pad's diameter: 30 mm

602052

Knives for HP archive punchers*

- exchangeable knives for HP punchers
- knife's length: 56 mm
- punching diameter: 6 mm
- minimal order quantity: 1 pc

Archive staplers LETACK

- ergonomically shaped archive staplers
- anti-sliding base ensuring stability of work
- cambered handle for improved comfort of work
- paper-depth limiter, which allows a precise setting of the stapling spot
- metal container for different sizes of staples, which depend on the amount of stapled sheets

604011

Stapler LETACK HS-100

- staples up to 100 sheets at a time
- capacity: 100 staples
- maximal depth of stapling - 60 mm
- appropriate for staples from 23/8 to 23/24
- dimensions: 288 x 78 x 176 mm

604021

Stapler LETACK HS-260

- staples up to 260 sheets at a time
- capacity: 130 staples
- maximum depth of stapling - 60 mm
- appropriate for staples from 23/8 to 23/24
- dimensions: 360 x 95 x 268 mm

Staples

Type	Amount of stapled pages	Qnt per pack	Code
8	2 - 50	1000	**604032**
10	50 - 70	1000	**604042**
13	50 - 100	1000	**604052**
15	50 - 140	1000	**604062**
17	90 - 160	1000	**604072**
24	180 - 260	1000	**604082**

AE-1

Runner for corner rounder AE-1

603102
Runner for corner rounder AE-1
- knife D21 - allows the precise cutting out of half-rounded slots for calendar hangers
- knife D6 - allows the precise cutting out of single round slots or double round slots with diameters appropriate for lever arch files
- easy to assemble
The runner does not include knives.

603112
Pads for corner rounder AE-1
- exchangeable pads for corner rounders
- pad's diameter 25 mm
- 1 piece per box

Exchangeable knives for corner rounder AE-1

Knives profiles:

| S | M | L | D21 | D6 | C15 |

603021
Corner rounder AE-1
- very durable professional device for rounding corners
- permits aesthetic finishing of all laminated printouts as well as cardboards, paper, photos, notebooks, calendars and even thin aluminum skin
- three exchangeable knives allow to choose curve diameters: 1/8 inches (3.5 mm), 1/4 inches (6 mm) and 3/8 inches (10 mm)
- ergonomic gear improving work
- working table-top with runners
- functional shred tray
- container to store exchangeable knives
- rounds up to 100 sheets at a time

Symbol	Radius of rounding	Code
S	radius 1/8" (3,5 mm)	**603072**
M	radius 1/4" (6 mm)	**603082**
L	radius 3/8" (10 mm)	**603092**
D21	radius 13/16", (21 mm) for cutting half-round slots for hanging the calendars	**603052**
D6	diameter 1/4", (6 mm) for cutting round slots	**603062**
C15	nóż do cięcia prostego	**603122**

Punched profiles:

603011
3 in 1 puncher
- easy-to-use device for punching paper
- three functions and three kinds of punching:
  standard puncher – one round slot (¼") – for pages to be placed in lever arch files
  slot puncher – elongated slot (3 x 14 mm) - for identity cards
  corner rounder
- punches up to 20 (A4 / 80g/m²) sheets at a time or 1 plastic cover (1 mm)
- the movable board allows a precise setting of the slot to be punched or corner to be rounded
- functional shred tray

Corner rounders AE-3
- small corner rounder in a plastic casing
- functional shred tray
- permits to round single sheets of paper, photos, postcards etc.

Radius of rounding:

AE-3S 5 mm

AE-3L 10 mm

Model	Rounding radius	Code
AE-3S	radius 5 mm	**603031**
AE-3L	radius 10 mm	**603041**

Punched slot:

602021
Slot puncher with runner
ID badge slot puncher on page 89
- the runner enables a precise punching of the slots, always in the same place
- regulated distance of the slot from sheet's edge
- slot's shape allows to hang laminated documents or blister-type packages
- slot's dimensions: 32 x 9 x 6.5 mm

ACCESSORIES / CORNER ROUNDERS, PUNCHERS

MONEY DETECTORS
FOR THE SAFETY OF CASH PAYMENTS

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

WARRANTY | 2 | YEARS ★ ★
ALL DEVICES

*All Money detectors allow to check the authenticity of **EURO** banknotes.*

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

605131

Money detector Wallner DL-01

- 4W UV fluorescent lamp permits to check the elements visible in ultraviolet combined with a traditional flashlight
- convenient and practical in use
- comfortable switch to set the flashlight or money detector mode
- battery-operated: 4 x AA
- dimensions: 162 x 54 x 25 mm

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

605051

Money detector Wallner DL-105

- checks the authenticity of banknotes
- 4W UV fluorescent lamp permits to check the elements visible in ultraviolet
- dimensions: 180 x 120 x 76 mm

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

605061

Money detector Wallner DL-102

- checks the authenticity of banknotes
- 6W UV fluorescent lamp permits to check the elements visible in ultraviolet
- security shield
- dimensions: 240 x 125 x 70 mm

WALLNER
FOR YOUR OFFICE

605031

Money detector Wallner DL-1011

- professional money detector with three functions integrated in one machine
- 9W UV fluorescent lamp permits to check the elements visible in ultraviolet
- 4W white fluorescent lamp permits to check watermarks
- magnifying glass allows to read micro-prints
- dimensions: 200 x 120 x 160 mm

Fluorescent lamps for money detectors

Money detector	Lamp	Code
DL-1011	lamp 4 W white	605072
DL-109	lamp 6 W white	605082
DL-105	UV lamp 4 W UV	605102
DL-102	UV lamp 6 W UV	605092
DL-1011	UV lamp 9 W UV	605112
DL-109	UV lamp 11 W UV	605122

Using the slot puncher, a clip, belt for holders, laminating pouch and laminating machine you can prepare the identifier of every size.

red   green

Belt for holders with integrated buckle

- belt's width 10 mm
- white, plastic, ‚click' type integrated buckle
- may be used with all types of holders and badges
- available colours: red and green
- 50 pieces per box

Colour	Code
red	601254
green	601265

blue   black

Belt for holders with clip

- belt's width 8 mm
- metal clip catch
- may be used with all types of holders and badges
- available colours: blue and black
- 50 pieces per box

Colour	Code
blue	601223
black	601212

602011
Slot puncher

- enables to punch longitudinal slots
- slot's shape suits CT 210, CT 211, CT 710, CT 905 clips for identity cards
- functional shred tray
- slot's dimensions: 13 x 4 mm

Punched slot:

601141
Clip CT 210

- metal clip with strip
- strip made from a strong, transparent material
- metal snap fastener
- 100 pieces per box

601151
Clip CT 211

- metal clip with strip
- strip made from a strong, matt material
- plastic snap fastener
- 100 pieces per box
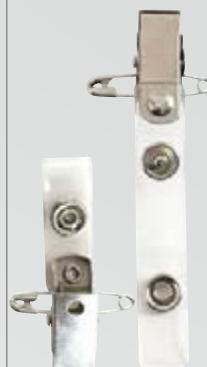
601271
Clip CT 212 with a safety pin

- metal clip with a strip and safety pin
- a strip made of strong transparent material
- metal clip
- 100 pieces per box

601161
Clip CT 218

- metal springing clip with safety pin
- fixed to a self-adhesive plastic plate
- 100 pieces per box

Clip CT 710 P

- plastic clip with strip
- strip made from a matt material
- plastic snap fastener
- 100 pieces per box

Colour	Code
white	601181
blue	601193
red	601204

601171
Clip CT 905

- metal clip of „braces" type
- strip made from a matt material
- plastic snap fastener
- 100 pieces per box
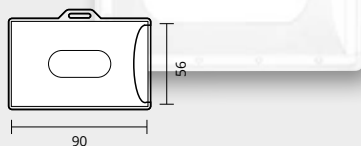
601015
Holder

- stiff cover for plastic cards and business cards
- ideal anti-damage protection
- purpose: comfortable cover for plastic cards, magnetic cards or access controls
- dimensions:
  internal 90 x 56 mm
  external 92 x 59 mm
- 50 pieces per box
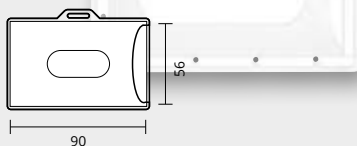
601025
Holder with a clip

- stiff cover for plastic cards and business cards
- plastic strip with CT 210 metal clip
- dimensions:
  internal 90 x 56 mm
  external 92 x 59 mm
- 50 pieces per box
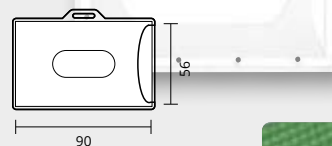
601065
Holder with a belt

- stiff cover for plastic cards and business cards
- 8 mm wide belt in green, blue or black colour
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 90 x 56 mm
  external 92 x 59 mm
- 50 pieces per box
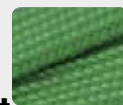
green **601285**
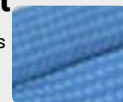
blue **601033**
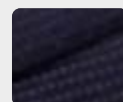
black **601032**
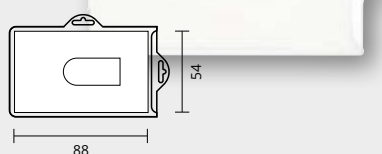
601045
Holder type K - card

- stiff cover for identity cards, plastic cards and business cards
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 88 x 54 mm
  external 90 x 57 mm
- 50 pieces per box
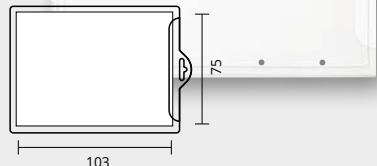
601055
Holder type L - student's card

- stiff cover for documents like student's card
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 103 x 75 mm
  external 105 x 78 mm
- 50 pieces per box
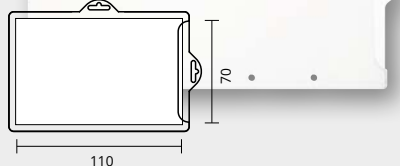
601065
Holder type P - pass

- stiff cover for documents like military passes or informational cards
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 110 x 70 mm
  external 113 x 74 mm
- 50 pieces per box

601295
Holder 2K-V blue

2 cards

- vertical holder for two cards
- two transparent card pockets
- soft, transparent PVC material in a blue shade
- purpose: comfortable holder for business cards, plastic and magnetic cards
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 54 x 86 mm
  external 55 x 90 mm
- 50 pieces per box
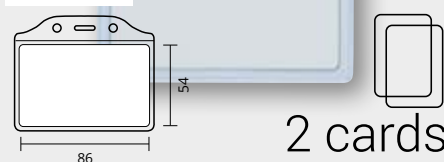
601305
Holder 2K-H blue

2 cards

- horizontal holder for two cards
- two transparent card pockets
- soft, transparent PVC material in a blue shade
- purpose: comfortable holder for business cards, plastic and magnetic cards
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 86 x 54 mm
  external 90 x 55 mm
- 50 pieces per box
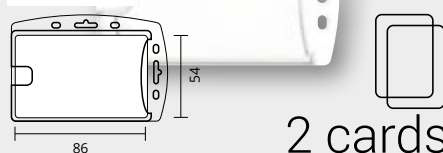
601315
Holder 2K clear

2 cards

- holder for two cards
- two transparent card pockets
- stiff, clear PS material
- may be used both horizontally and vertically
- purpose: comfortable holder for business cards, plastic and magnetic cards
- holder's dimensions:
  internal 86 x 54 mm
  external 90 x 55 mm
- 50 pieces per box

Holders and name badges may be either hung round the neck or attached to the cloths, depending on the requirements. The full offer of clips and belts is available on page 89.

50

86
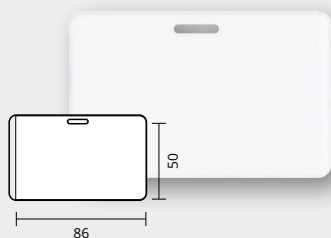
601095

PLM - name badge

- name badge made from an elastic transparent foil
- opening on the side
- cut to fit e.g. CT 210 belt with clip
- badge's dimensions:
          internal 86 x 50 mm
          external 92 x 60 mm
- 50 pieces per box

The fair badge holder looks great with a belt for holders.

most frequently *used format on trade shows*

63

106
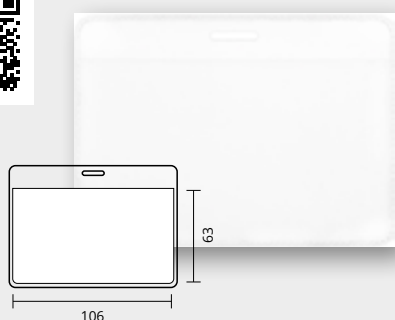
601085

PLD - name badge

- name badge made from an elastic transparent foil
- opening from the top
- cut to fit e.g. CT 210 belt with clip
- badge's dimensions:
          internal 106 x 63 mm
          external 108 x 77 mm
- 50 pieces per box

147

110
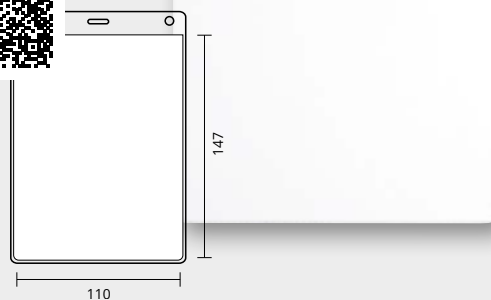
601325

Fair badge holder

- name badge made from an elastic transparent foil
- opening from the top
- cut to fit e.g. CT 210 belt with clip
- two additional holes for optional string attachment
- badge's dimensions:
          internal 110 x 147 mm
          external 115 x 165 mm
- 50 pieces per box

CT 123 *the most popular name badge*

601130

Luggage tags

- tags with printed forms for independent lamination
- do not require the use of laminating machine
- an easy way to mark your luggage
- tag's external dimensions: 66 x 105 mm
- 10 tags with fastening loops per set

57

90

601075

CT 123 - name badge

- name badge made from a transparent, stiff material
- metal springing clip and safety pin
- cardboard card with imprinted frame included
- badge's dimensions: 90 x 57 mm
- 50 pieces per box

Magnetic pocket for documents, manuals and notes. The magnetic material on the back of the pocket ensures good adhesion to metal surfaces. The transparent foil in front prevents from dirt or damage and allows fast replacement.

A4 and A5 magnetic pocket

- A4 and A5 magnetic pockets
- possibility of multiple use on metal surface like fridge, dishwasher, board
- easy and quick replacement
- layer structure:
  bottom - magnetic layer which covers the whole pocket, so it doesn't peel off the surface nor leave marks
  top - transparent foil with a lap in the pocket's corner
- 2 pcs in pack (A4 pockets); 3 pcs in pack (A5 pockets)

EASY-IN

Placing of the document inside the pocket has never been so easy!

Type	Dimensions (mm)	Code
A4 pockets	220x305	**601330**
A5 pockets	157x217	**601340**

Magnetic layer covers the whole pocket's surface which helps to keep it in the same place and not to peel off.

A lap in the pocket's corner helps to place the document inside and secure against falling out.

You can easily and quickly replace the document from the pocket.

601281

Wall mounted literature holder

- best for A4 leaflets and brochures
- wall mounted
- made from a stiff transparent PS material
- tapered downwards
- dimensions: 255 x 250 top / 240 bottom x 9.8 mm
- 2 pieces per box

Magnetic memo holders

- colourful magnets
- a simple and practical way to pin a document or note to a metal surface
- available in 5 sizes
- blister-type packaging
- the amount of magnets per package depends on their size
- available colours: all-white, all-black, all-green, all-blue, all-red, all-yellow and mix-colours

Diameter (mm)	Qty per pack	Code						
		white	black	green	blue	red	yellow	mix colour
15	10	**607371**	**607061**	**607275**	**607173**	**607224**	**607326**	**607010**
20	6	**607381**	**607071**	**607285**	**607183**	**607234**	**607336**	**607020**
30	5	**607391**	**607081**	**607295**	**607193**	**607244**	**607346**	**607030**
40	4	**607401**	**607091**	**607305**	**607203**	**607254**	**607356**	**607040**
50	3	**607411**	**607101**	**607315**	**607213**	**607264**	**607366**	**607050**

Advertising board V-06-A4 vertical

Advertising board H-06-A4 horizontal

Advertising board H-06-A5 horizontal

Stand for business card SRD 527

Stand for business card SRD 517

Stand for business card SRD 516

Advertising boards

- vertical or horizontal advertising board
- 6 transparent rotating tabs – stiff pockets, where sheets may be inserted
- allow to present A4 or A5 sheets, such as leaflets, informations, price lists, menu, commercial and advertising materials
- purpose: school, office, customer service center, hotel reception, shops, conference room, fair booth etc.
- 2 pieces per box

Model	Dimensions (mm)	Code
V-06-A4 vertical	222 x 65 x 325	**601274**
H-06-A4 horizontal	309 x 65 x 237	**601270**
H-06-A5 horizontal	222 x 65 x 174	**601275**

SRD stands for business cards

- functional stands for business cards
- transparent, stiff material (plexi)
- purpose: conferences, parties, trainings, expositions, placing information signs, prices, labels etc.
- comfortable folding base
- available in three sizes

Symbol	Dimensions (mm)	Amount per box	Code
SRD 516	80 x 57	36	**601106**
SRD 517	100 x 67	24	**601114**
SRD 527	200 x 80	12	**601122**

MINTRA®
PRESTIGE ORGANIZER

*Exceptional set of **10 elements** for an elegant managerial desk.*

Prestige - Desk Organizer Set

Practical Desk organiser set of 10 elements:

- pen stand
- photo frame
- 8 casters for a mug
- mail organizer - dimension: 24.5 x 13.5 cm, height: 12 cm
- desk pad, dimension: 63 x 38 cm
- napkin holder
- mouse pad
- magazine file holder
- documents holder
- memo-notes holder
- available colours: brown and black

Colour	Code
brown	**601358**
black	**601362**

Elegant desk organiser set not only becomes a perfect decoration for the office, but also makes document's and office accessories's organisation easier. Perfect for a bureau, office or boss's desk.

RESCUE FOR THE WRISTS
ergonomic products for working on the computer

Gel wrist pad

- ergonomically cambered wrist pad
- holds the wrist in the proper position while working on the computer
- made from transparent material filled with a special gel, which additionally cools the wrist
- non-slip coating prevents the sliding of the pad
- available colours: red and black
- dimensions: 118 x 80 x 25 mm

Colour	Code
red*	608644
black	608642

Mouse pad with gel wrist support TEA 053

Mouse friendly

- mouse pad with gel wrist support (dimensions 230 x 190 mm)
- holds the wrist in the proper position while working on the computer
- non-slip coating prevents the sliding of the pad
- helps to prevent occupational diseases such as carpal tunnel syndrome
- soft material in black colour

Colour	Code
black	608662

comfortable work without fatigue

The wrist support helps to prevent carpal tunnel syndromes associated with working on computers.

Mouse pad with gel wrist support TEA

Mouse friendly

- with gel wrist support TEA
- mouse pad with gel wrist support (dimensions 250 x 210 mm)
- holds the wrist in the proper position while working on the computer
- helps to prevent occupational diseases such as carpal tunnel syndrome
- non-slip coating prevents the sliding of the pad
- available colours: blue, navy blue, violet, red, black

Nazwa	Colour	Code
TEA 081	blue	608673
TEA 077	navy blue	608677
TEA 078	violet	608678
TEA 079	red	608674
TEA 080	black	608672

TEA 080

TEA 081   TEA 077   TEA 078   TEA 079

EXCELLENT WAY TO ORGANISE YOUR WORKPLACE AROUND THE COMPUTER.
Get extra space.

Best way to keep the space on your desk tidy and to control casual notes.

HELP AT HAND
nothing will slip your mind

608630
Self-adhesive monitor Memo board

- board recommended for computer monitors
- permits to stick self-adhesive notes and memos
- made from transparent PVC
- safe self-adhesive strip allows to attach the board to the monitor (doesn't leave traces of glue)
- best help to keep notes and memos neatly organized around your monitor
- dimensions 80 x 300 x 1.5 mm

80

300
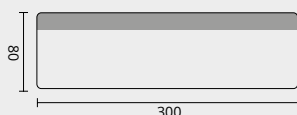
608631
Self-adhesive monitor Memo board with business card holder

- board recommended for computer monitors
- permits to stick self-adhesive notes and memos
- made from transparent PVC
- safe self-adhesive strip allows to attach the board to the monitor (doesn't leave traces of glue)
- two overlaps on the top and bottom of the board enable to insert business cards or a sheet of paper with notes, even in A4 format
- useful while copying a text onto the computer
- best help to keep notes and memos neatly organized around your monitor
- dimensions 80 x 300 x 1.5 mm

80

300
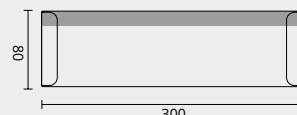
Segafredo
— ZANETTI —

ONE OF THE MOST RECOGNISABLE
COFFEE BRANDS IN THE WORLD

The intensive bouquet of taste and aroma will boost your energy from the early morning.

Segafredo Zanetti's mission is to share the passion for the authentic Italian life style and coffee culture with their lovers all over the world.

Segafredo Zanetti controls the whole coffee production chain starting from the unroasted coffee beans, flavour mixture, roasting method and finishing on global distribution which ensures the unique quality of the ready cup of coffee.

GLOBAL COFFEE LEADER

Segafredo in numbers:

18 factories on 4 continents and over 100 000 clients;

more than 43 mln of cups of coffee served per day;

~400 franchise cafeterias;

~ 100 000 installed coffee makers

new ## SPECIALE LINE

SPECIALE **ESPRESSO**, SPECIALE **DOLCE**, SPECIALE **100% ARABICA**

Unique line of aromatic coffee beans. Best for the distrubution in offices, hotels, restaurants and cafeterias.

new ## RETAIL LINE

INTERMEZZO, ESPRESSO CASA

Most popular line among coffee foodies. Widely available in most popular retail and on-line stores.

new ## OFFICE LINE

OFFICE LINE **INTENSO**, OFFICE LINE **AROMATICO**, OFFICE LINE **100% ARABICA**

Line of coffee beans burned by Segafredo especially for ARGO S.A. The three packages hide a selected mix of freshly roasted coffee beans from different parts of the world. The high quality and amazing freshness will allow you to savour the taste of the coffee in your office.

The wide choice of aromatic Segafredo coffee in offer:

SPECIALE **ESPRESSO**

A mixture of Arabica from South America and Robusta from South America and Asia coffee beans, with an intensive and strong flavour. The medium caffeine contain permits to drink it in the morning and afternoon.
Pack of 1000g.

	notes of chocolate	
Code		**660003**
Intensity:		● ● ● ○ ◎
	intense and strong flavour	
	medium caffeine contain	
	for espresso	

SPECIALE **DOLCE**

Gentle and aromatic coffee with a medium caffeine contain, best for coffee with milk. A mixture of the best Arabica from South America and Robusta from South America and Asia coffee beans. The traditional roasting method helps to obtain the chocolate and nuts notes.
Pack of 1000 g.

	notes of chocolate nad nuts with a note of bitterness	
Code		**660004**
Intensity:		● ● ● ● ○
	gentle and aromatic	
	medium caffeine content	
	for coffee with milk	

SPECIALE **100% ARABICA**

Full of aroma, with a delicate, balanced flavour and low caffeine contain. A mixture of high quality Arabica coffee beans from South America. Noticeable notes of honey with a citrus accent.
Pack of 1000g.

	notes of honey with citrus accent	
Code		**660005**
Intensity:		● ● ● ○ ○
	full of aroma with a delicate taste	
	low caffeine contain	
	for black coffee	

INTERMEZZO

A mixture of best Arabica from South America and Robusta from South America and Asia coffee beans. Averagely roasted Intermezzo mix with a high caffeine contain, full of taste and energy.
Pack of 1000g.

	intense taste	
Code		**660006**
Intensity:		● ● ● ○ ◎
	strong flavour	
	high caffeine contain	
	for cappuccino and latte	

ESPRESSO CASA

Intense bouquet of taste obtained in a prolonged roasting process, which eliminates acidity and boosts bitterness. Contains Arabica from South America and Robusta from South America and Asia coffee beans.
Pack of 1000g.

	intense flavour	
Code		**660007**
Intensity:		● ● ● ● ●
	strong and rough	
	high caffeine contain	
	for espresso	

OFFICE LINE **INTENSO**

A mixture of Arabica and Robusta coffee beans that come from Brasil, Peru and Vietnam. Freshly roasted beans guarantee highest quality. Ideal for espresso lovers, but also goes well with milk. With a chocolate-cocoa note.
Pack of 1000g.

	chocolate-cocoa contain	
Code		**660000**
Intensity:		● ● ● ● ○
	intense flavour and aroma	
	medium caffeine contain	
	for espressoo and coffee with milk	

OFFICE LINE **AROMATICO**

A balanced mixture of Arabica from South America enriched by Robusta coffee beans. Noticeable citrus notes with a flavour of milk chocolate. Freshly roasted beans guarantee highest quality.
Pack of 1000g.

	citrus notes with a flavour of milk chocolate	
Code		**660001**
Intensity:		● ● ● ● ○
	excellent balance of acidity and bitterness	
	medium caffein contain	
	for espresso and coffee with milk	

OFFICE LINE **100% ARABICA**

Freshly roasted beans guarantee highest quality. A mixture of Arabica beans from Central and South America, specially for black coffees. Enchants with the chocolate-nuts flavour with a note of fruits and flowers.
Pack of 1000g.

	chocolate-nuts flavour with a note of fruits and flowers	
Code		**660002**
Intensity:		● ● ● ○ ○
	delicate and aromatic	
	low caffeine contain	
	for black coffee	

SEGAFREDO / COFFEE BEANS

CLOCKS PRECISE AND SILENT

654540
Wall clock 851A

- best for open-space offices
- **silent quartz mechanism**
- large and clear dial
- sweeping second hand
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- silver framing
- diameter: 400 mm

silent quartz mechanism

608592
Wall clock MSP30

- best for open-space offices
- **silent quartz mechanism**
- built-in thermometer
- sweeping second hand
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- metal housing
- black framing
- diameter: 300 mm

silent quartz mechanism

608600
Wall clock PSP30

- best for offices and bureaus
- **silent quartz mechanism**
- built-in thermometer and hydrometer
- sweeping second hand
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- plastic housing
- silver framing
- diameter: 300 mm

silent quartz mechanism

656560
Wall clock W99158

- precise quartz mechanism
- clear dial
- big digits
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- silver framing
- diameter: 225 mm

precise quartz mechanism

PL PW 1912 W

608720
Wall clock PL PW 1912 TS*

608731
Wall clock PL PW 1912 W

- best for offices, schools and bureaus
- large and clear dial
- big thick hand and big numbers make the time easy to read from long distance
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- available colours of framing: white (PL PW 1912 W) and silver (PL PW 1912 TS)
- diameter: 300 mm

PL PW 1912 TS

CB12CH

Scandinavian quality, minimalistic style.

608690
Wall clock CB12CH

- best for both offices and homes
- large and clear dial
- battery-operated: 1 x AA
- silver framing
- hands in the colour of the framing
- metal framing
- diameter: 300 mm

WIDE RANGE OF FIRST-AID CABINETS WITH KITS
compliant with DIN 13157 or DIN 13164 standards

Our offer consists of first-aid cabinets made from plastic, metal and soft waterproof materials. Wall-mounted cabinets recommended for warehouses, offices, cars, handy and home use. The kits of all first-aid cabinets are compliant with DIN 13157 or DIN 13164 standards.

AS20   AS30

HF072B

HF087

606221
First-aid cabinet AS20 with kit

- first-aid cabinet with kit
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standard
- possibility to hang on the wall
- made from a steel sheet with white powder paint coating, oven treated
- key locking
- dimensions: 130 x 260 x 240 mm

606161
First-aid cabinet AS30 with kit

- first-aid cabinet
- kit compliant with DIN 13157:2009 standards
- possibility to hang on the wall
- made from a steel sheet with white powder paint coating, oven treated
- key locking
- dimensions: 300 x 220 x 120 mm

606011
First -aid cabinet HF072B

- metal first-aid cabinet closed by a buckle
- functional arrangement of shelves
- comfortable handle enables easy transportation
- possibility to hang on the wall
- white colour - on the door visible white cross on a green background
- dimensions: 290 x 230 x 80 mm

606021
First -aid cabinet HF087

- metal first-aid cabinet closed by 2 buckles
- three shelves
- comfortable handle enables easy transportation
- possibility to hang on the wall
- white colour - on the door visible white cross on a green background
- dimensions: 415 x 350 x 145 mm

We recommend full kits for first-aid cabinets, compliant with DIN 13157 or DIN 13164 standards.

FIRST-AID CABINETS

Many more models in offer.
***Please contact us** for detailed information.*

606134
First-aid cabinet ASAM with kit

- first-aid car cabinet
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- made from a waterproof material
- dimensions: 240 x 150 x 60 mm

606144
First-aid cabinet ASAC with kit

- first-aid car cabinet
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- kit and emergency triangle included
- made from a waterproof material with a separate compartment for the triangle
- dimensions: 450 x 140 x 50 mm

606214
First-aid cabinet AZP100 with kit

- first-aid cabinet with kit
- kit compliant with DIN 13157:2009 standards
- made from ABS
- special hook to hang on the wall
- for an office or workplace
- dimensions: 280 x 210 x 115 mm

606185
First-aid cabinet ASAP with kit

- first-aid car cabinet
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- made from polyester
- dimensions: 260 x 170 x 80 mm

606171
First-aid cabinet AZR with kit

- first-aid cabinet for offices
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- comfortable handle to carry
- possibility to hang on the wall
- made from polyester
- dimensions: 220 x 220 x 80 mm

606155
First-aid cabinet AZP110 with kit

- first-aid cabinet
- kit compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- special hook permits to hang it on the wall
- made from polypropylene
- dimensions: 270 x 270 x 95 mm

Basic first-aid kit AWP

Basic first-aid kit AW

Model	Code
AW	606190
AWP	606200

We recommend full kits for first-aid cabinets, compliant with DIN 13157 or DIN 13164 standards

Basic first-aid kit AW
- compliant with DIN 13157:2009 standards
- wound adhesive plaster 6 x 10 cm (8 pcs)
- adhesive plaster on reel 5 m x 2.5 cm (1 pcs)
- adhesive plaster sets - 4 types
- bandage with compress 6 x 8 cm (1 pc)
- elastic bandage: 4 m x 6 cm (2 pcs), 4 m x 8 cm (2 pcs)
- vinyl gloves (2 pairs)
- dressing cloth 60 x 80 cm (1 pc)
- non-woven sheet 20 x 30 cm (5 pcs)
- bandage with compress (field dressing): 8 x 10 cm (3 pcs), 10 x 12 cm (1 pcs)
- wound compress 10 x 10 cm (6 pcs)
- eye compress 5x7.5 cm (2 pcs)
- cold compress (1 pc)
- triangular bandage 96 x 96 x 136 cm (2 pcs)
- thermal blanket 160 x 210 cm (1 pc)
- scissors 19.5 cm (1 pc)
- foil bag (2 pcs)
- resuscitator
- first-aid instructions and the list of kit's content

Basic first-aid kit AWP
- compliant with DIN 13164 standards
- 14-pieces sticking plaster set: 6 x 10 cm (4 pcs), 4.3 x 7.2 cm (2 pcs), 12 x 2 cm (2 pcs), 1.9 x 7.2 cm (2 pcs), 2.5 x 7.2 cm (4 pcs)
- sticking plaster on roll 5 m x 2.5 cm (1 pc)
- elastic bandage: 4 m x 6 cm (2 pcs), 4 m x 8 cm (3 pcs)
- vinyl gloves (2 pairs)
- wet wipes (2 pcs)
- dressing cloth: 60 x 40 cm (1 pc), 60 x 80 cm (1 pc)
- bandage with compress (individual dressing): 6 x 8 cm (1 pc), 8 x 10 cm (2 pcs), 10 x 12 cm (1 pc)
- gauze compress 10 x 10 cm (6 pcs)
- triangular bandage 96 x 96 x 136 cm (2 pcs)
- knitted bandage: 4 m x 5 cm (3 pcs), 4 m x 10 cm (2 pcs), 4 m x 15 cm (1 pc)
- thermal blanket 160 x 210 cm (1 pc)
- scissors (1 pair)
- eye compress 5 x 7.5 cm (1 pc)
- first-aid instruction
- mouthpiece for artificial respiration

606039

Key cabinet HF200C-22K

- metal key cabinet
- grey colour
- space for 22 keys
- key locking
- delivered along with 20 key-rings
- dimensions: 200 x 150 x 78 mm

606049

Key cabinet HF250N-32K

- metal key cabinet
- grey colour
- space for 32 keys
- key locking
- delivered along with 40 key-rings
- dimensions: 250 x 200 x 78 mm

606059

Key cabinet HF300C-52K

- metal key cabinet
- grey colour
- space for 52 keys
- key locking
- delivered along with 60 key-rings
- dimensions: 300 x 230 x 78 mm

606084

Emergency key cabinet HF150T-3K

- metal key cabinet to store 3 emergency keys
- key locked door with glass
- red colour
- dimensions: 150 x 120 x 80 mm

606069

Key cabinet HF300C-100K

- metal key cabinet
- grey colour
- space for 100 keys
- key locking
- delivered along with 100 key-rings
- dimensions: 300 x 230 x 78 mm

606079

Key cabinet HF550T-50K

- metal key cabinet
- door with a transparent plexi plate
- light grey colour
- space for 50 keys
- cylindrical lock
- delivered along with 60 key-rings
- dimensions: 550 x 380 x 80 mm

Cash box HF-M300A

- metal cash box with rounded edges
- key locking
- functional compartments for coins and banknotes
- comfortable handle enables easy transportation
- available colours: red and blue
- dimensions: 300 x 240 x 90 mm

Colour	Code
blue	606093
red	606104

Key-rings

- plastic key-rings
- secured with a plastic foil screen to write room number on
- available colours: black, green, blue, yellow, red or mix colours
- 100 pieces per box

One package – one colour or mix

Colour	Code
black	607112
blue	607123
red	607134
green	607145
yellow	607156
mix colours	607160

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND SAFETY PRODUCTS

We offer thousands of products, which ensure the safety and hygiene of work for many industries. Among them you will find products which will protect hands, legs, heads, hearing, sight, faces as well as fire-fighting items, first-aid cabinets with kits, cleaning materials, building tagging articles and many more. All products meet required standards and posses adequate certificates and test results.

Let your workers feel safe - invest in quality and high standards.

Reduce health hazards.

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND SAFETY PRODUCTS?
CONTACT US!

EVEN MORE POSSIBILITIES FOR EMBELISHMENT

AND REALIZATION OF THE PROJECTS

Decorative papers and card papers, certificates, invitations, envelopes, photo papers, folders, covers, tools and decorative accessories - so many possibilities to use.

INSPIRED BY NATURE

New patterns of certificates and stationery sets with floral and green leaves motives, papers and envelopes in natural beige, brown and green colours, card papers with a delicate fabric weave pattern - best to print certificates, offers and invitations.

PASTEL SCHEME

Delicate colours of satin card papers and envelopes and the small decorative elements, such as pearls or paper flowers - to make and decorate occasional cards.

SHINE AND BRIGHT

Card papers in many shades with a metallic shine, glittering finishing and patterns with metallic film - additional shine for individually designed projects.

galeriapapieru.pl

DECORATIVE PAPERS A4

Decorative 100-120 g/m² paper, matt with small embossing or metallized, recommended for laser and ink-jet printers. Business correspondence, inserts for invitations and greeting cards, acknowledgment letters or thank-you notes made on decorative papers will stand out among the others.

50 sheets A4 / pack

The sign inkjet / laser suggests the type of printing.
We recommend to run test prints on your printer.

Canvas white 120 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
206101

Canvas cream 120 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
206102

Holland white 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206301

Holland cream 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206302
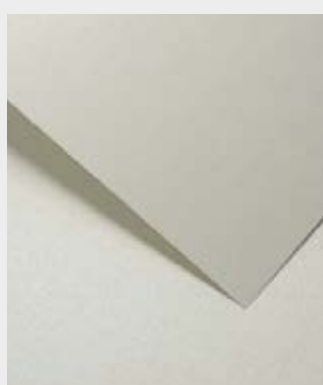
Millenium white 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206201

Millenium light blue 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206208

Laid white 120 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206001

Laid cream 120 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206002

new

Marble gold 120 g/m²
laser
206806

Millenium cream 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206202

new

Nature dark beige 120 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206717
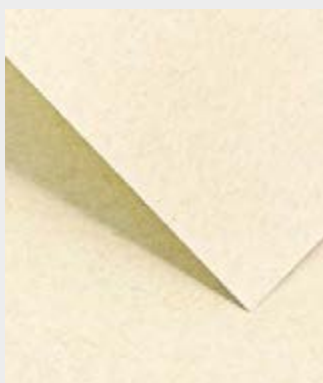
Nature light beige 120 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206716

Liana white 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206501

Liana cream 100 g/m²
laser/inkjet
206502

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS STANDARD A4

GALERIA PAPIERU
ART OF CREATION

Matt Standard 160-250g/m² decorative card papers, with a smooth, satin surface or with a delicate embossement. Best to use while creating certificates, invitations or greeting cards.

The sign inkjet / laser suggests the type of printing.
We recommend to run test prints on your printer.

20 sheets A4 / pack

Album and greeting card made from A4 decorative card papers:
Mika navy blue 240g/m², Millenium diamond white and navy blue 250g/m², Glamour light blue 230g/m²,
Checked white 230g/m², Wove white 230g/m², Milano white 230g/m², Metallized Dots silver 190g/m².
Decorated with: 251117, 251116.

Smooth card paper white and cream, with a satin surface, available in three grammages 160, 200, 250 g/m².

Cloth white 180 g/m²
inkjet
204101

Cloth cream 180 g/m²
inkjet
204102

Smooth white 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
202801

Smooth cream 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
202802

new

Batist white 180 g/m²
inkjet
204111

new

Batist cream 180 g/m²
inkjet
204112

Sawanna white 200 g/m²
inkjet
204801

Sawanna cream 200 g/m²
inkjet
204802

GALERIA PAPIERU

Pacific white 200 g/m²
inkjet
204001

Pacific cream 200 g/m²
inkjet
204002

new

Holland white 200 g/m²
inkjet
200503

new

Holland cream 200 g/m²
inkjet
200504

Florida white 220 g/m²
inkjet
200301

Florida cream 220 g/m²
inkjet
200302

Borneo white 220 g/m²
inkjet
200201

Borneo cream 220 g/m²
inkjet
200202
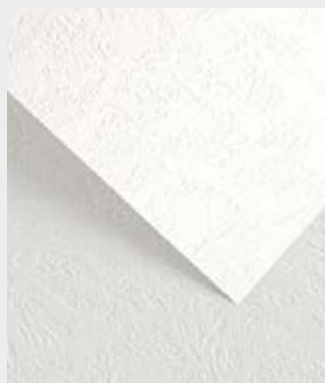
Leather white 230 g/m²
inkjet
202201

Leather cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
202202

Stone white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201301

Stone cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201302

Cristal white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201701

Cristal cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201702

Bark white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201501

Bark cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201502

CATALOGUE ARGO S.A. **2023**
    108
*Available until stocks last

Obtain unique effects by choosing the appropriate texture from the selection of Standard card papers.

GALERIA PAPIERU
ART OF CREATION
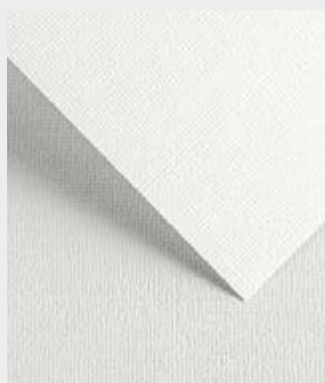
Linen white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201801

Linen cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201802

new

Batik white 230 g/m²
inkjet
200901

new

Batik cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
200902

Wove white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201401

Wove cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201402

Atlanta white 230 g/m²
inkjet
203201

Atlanta cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
203202
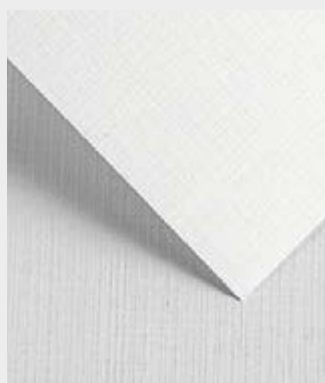
Checked white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201601

Checked cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201602

Lines white 230 g/m²
inkjet
201901

Lines cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
201902

Canvas white 230 g/m²
inkjet
202101
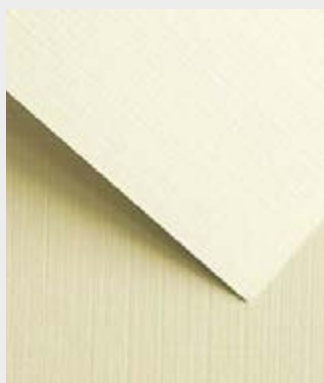
Canvas cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
202102

Milano white 230 g/m²
inkjet
203801

Milano cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
203802

GALERIA PAPIERU / DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS STANDARD A4

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS STANDARD A4

new

Natte white 250 g/m²
inkjet
205801

new

Natte cream 250 g/m²
inkjet
205802

new

Granite grey 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205601

Holland red 220 g/m²
inkjet
200513

Stripes cream 230 g/m²
inkjet
203702

Stripes light brown 230 g/m²
inkjet
203706

Stripes light grey 230 g/m²
inkjet
203705

Florida beige 250 g/m²
inkjet
200306

Card boards in different shades of beige, brown and green, smooth and with delicate textures referring back to natural materials like stones or linen weave. Standard card board's colours and patterns are always up to date, regardless the changing design trends.

20 sheets A4 / pack

Florida bordeaux 250 g/m²
inkjet
200316

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers: Kraft dark beige 230 g/m², Kraft red 275 g/m², Florida white 220 g/m², Florida bordeaux 250 g/m², Mika navy blue 240 g/m².

Florida black 250 g/m²
inkjet
200307

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS STANDARD A4

Holland green 220 g/m²
inkjet
200514

Marble green 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205314

Granite cream 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200402
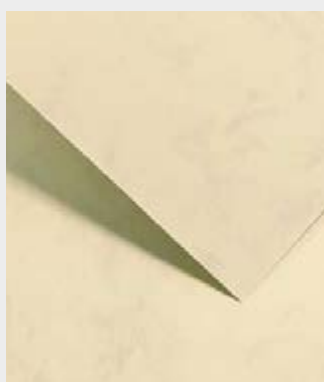
Marble cream 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205302

Nature light beige 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204716

Pepper cream 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205203

Nature dark beige 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204726

Pepper brown 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205218

Terrazzo white 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205501

new

Marble white 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205301

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers: Wove white 230 g/m², Leaves grey 250 g/m², Granite grey 220 g/m², Iceland diamond white 220 g/m², Mika green 240 g/m². Decorated with: 251116, 253047, 253020.

Seasonal cards made from Standard or Premium papers will look even more striking when handed in a matching envelope. Some of the papers can be perfectly matched with an envelope in the same pattern.

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS A3

Decorative 220-270g/m² card papers in A3 format are recommended for projects that require the use of bigger format papers like gift boxes or albums. They provide better application of the material in printing industry of business cards, seasonal cards or invitations.

Bigger card paper formats provide better consumption in many projects.

Smooth card papers and with texture
50 sheets A3 / pack

Metallized card papers
20 sheets A3 / pack

Smooth white 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
207601

Smooth cream 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
207602

Roses white 250 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
207801

Roses cream 250 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
207802

Canvas white 250 g/m²
inkjet
207031

Canvas cream 250 g/m²
inkjet
207032

Iceland cream 250 g/m²
laser
207522
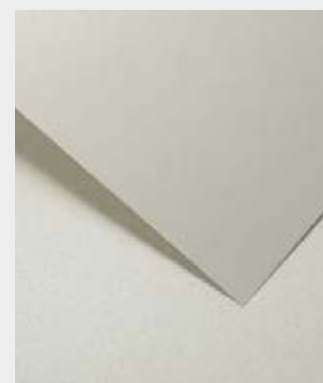
Millenium white 270 g/m²
laser/inkjet
207323

Kraft dark beige 270 g/m²
laser/inkjet
207426

Nature dark beige 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
207926

Millenium silver 270 g/m²
laser
207325

Millenium gold 270 g/m²
laser
207326

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

GALERIA PAPIERU — ART OF CREATION

Metallized 180-270 g/m² Premium card papers, smooth and double-side metallized, with embossement or pearl designs. The choice of colours, designes and textures will meet all individual requirements. Premium card papers will assure exceptional effects on prepared certificates, seasonal cards, invitations and other creative works.

20 sheets A4 / pack

The sign inkjet / laser suggests the type of printing. We recommend to run test prints on your printer.

Millenium card papers in white, silver and gold colours are available in different grammage:

Grammage **180** | Grammage **220** | Grammage **270**

Grammage **220**

Millenium white 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200703

Grammage **270**

Millenium white 270 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200733
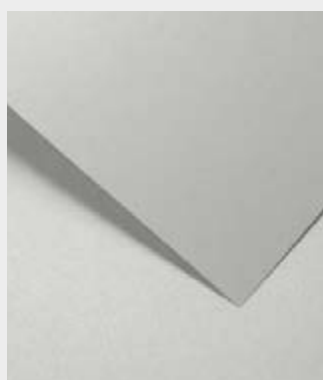
Millenium diamond white 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200751

Millenium cream 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200702

Grammage **270**

Millenium gold 270 g/m²
laser
200766

Grammage **180** — **new**

Millenium gold 180 g/m²
laser
200772

new

Pearl light silver 250 g/m²
laser
205476

Grammage **220**

Millenium silver 220 g/m²
laser
200705

Grammage **270**

Millenium silver 270 g/m²
laser
200755

Grammage **180** — **new**

Millenium silver 180 g/m²
laser
200771

Pearl gold 250 g/m² *
laser
205456

Stars gold 220 g/m²
laser
204306

Stars silver 220 g/m²
laser
204305

Batik silver 220 g/m²
laser
200905

---

*Available until stocks last

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

new

20 sheets A4 / pack

Mika grey 240 g/m²
laser
202719

Iceland green 220 g/m²
laser
200614

Mika green 240 g/m²
laser
202714
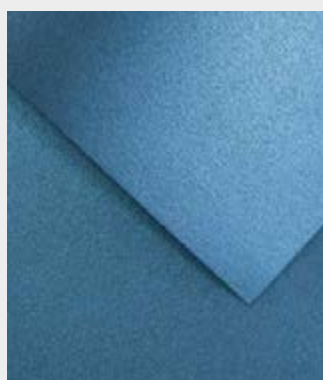
Millenium sapphire 220 g/m²
laser
200721

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Millenium navy blue 250 g/m², Glitter card board
white 210 g/m².
Decorated with: 251109, 253040.

Mika navy blue 240 g/m²
laser
202715

new

Millenium navy blue 250 g/m²
laser
200715

Pearl white 220 g/m²
laser
200804

Satin white 220 g/m²
laser
201104
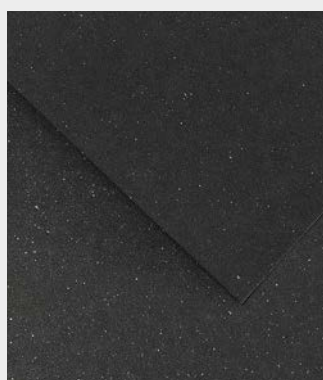
Mika black 240 g/m²
laser
202717

new

Millenium black 250 g/m²
laser
200717
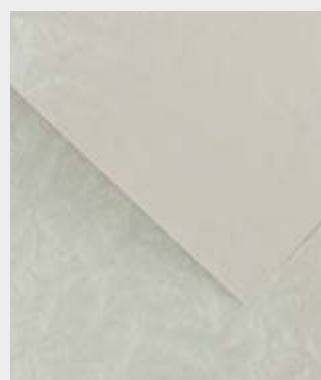
Frost pearl white 230 g/m²
laser
202303

new

Diamond diamond white 230 g/m²
laser
205701

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

Iceland diamond white 220 g/m²
laser
200604

Grammage
220

Iceland cream 220 g/m²
laser
200602

Grammage
250

Iceland cream 250 g/m²
laser
200622
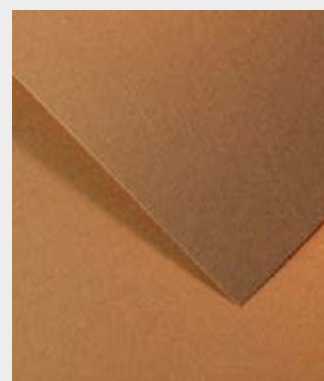
Millenium copper 220 g/m²
laser
200711

Mika white 240 g/m²
laser
202701

Mika cream 240 g/m²
laser
202702

Iceland gold 220 g/m²
laser
200606

Iceland antique gold 220 g/m²
laser
200607

*Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Iceland red 220 g/m², Small Hearts white 220 g/m².*

new

Mika brown 240 g/m²
laser
202718

Iceland red 220 g/m²
laser
200613

Roses bordeaux 250 g/m²
laser
202916

Mika red 240 g/m²
laser
202713

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

Millenium yellow 220 g/m²
laser
200719

Olympia cream 220 g/m²
laser
203422

Iceland peach 220 g/m²
laser
200612

Batist pearl white 220 g/m²
laser
204203

Millenium light blue 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200708

Olympia pearl white 220 g/m²
laser
203403

Royal gold 250 g/m²
laser
203006

Wind white 230 g/m²
laser
202401

Millenium mint 220 g/m²
laser
200722

Olympia gold 220 g/m²
laser
203406

Floral cream 220 g/m²
laser
203302

Floral diamond white 220 g/m²
laser
203301

Millenium turquoise 220 g/m²
laser
200720

Millenium green 220 g/m²
laser
200714

Holland cream 230 g/m²
laser
200502

Holland diamond white 230 g/m²
laser
200501

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

20 sheets A4 / pack

Seasonal card made from A4 and A3 decorative papers:
Canvas white 250 g/m², Marble gold 220 g/m², Millenium gold 270 g/m².
Decorated with: 252003, 252000, 252014.

Chic cream 220 g/m²
laser
204502

Chic diamond white 220 g/m²
laser
204501

Love cream 220 g/m²
laser
203402

Love diamond white 220 g/m²
laser
203401

Bali cream 220 g/m²
laser
200102

Bali pearl white 220 g/m²
laser
200103

Papirus cream 220 g/m²
laser
201002

Papirus white 220 g/m²
laser
201004

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

Glamour white 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204903
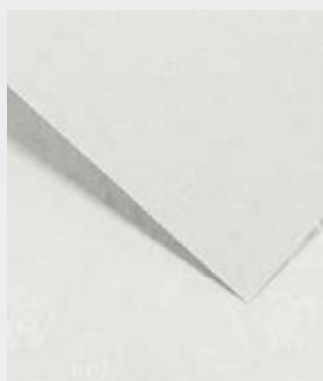
Small Roses white 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203501

Small Hearts white 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204201

Leaves cream 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203602

Glamour pink 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204909

Small Roses lilac 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203509

new

Mika light pink 200 g/m²
laser
202720

new

Leaves grey 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203608

Glamour light blue 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204908

Small Roses light blue 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203508

new

Mika light blue 200 g/m²
laser
202708

new

Leaves light green 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203607

Glamour grey 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204905

double-sided
card paper
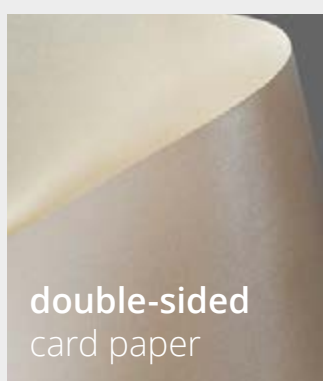
Prime beige-cream 220 g/m²
laser
203614

double-sided
card paper

Prime blue-silver 220 g/m²
laser
203611

double-sided
card paper
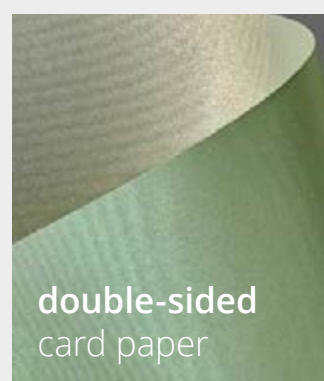
Prime green-cream 220 g/m²
laser
203613

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS PREMIUM A4

Pastel and light paper colours with delicate glittering patterns on the whole surface are perfect for preparing projects for birthday or wedding celebrations.

20 sheets A4 / pack

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers: Cristal white 230 g/m², Small Roses lilac and light blue 220 g/m², Metallic Dots silver 190 g/m².

Millenium pink 220 g/m²
laser
200710

Millenium violet 220 g/m²
laser
200718

Millenium lilac 220 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200709

new

Millenium powder pink 250 g/m²
laser/inkjet
200752

Liane white 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203901

new

Roses white 250 g/m²
laser
202901

new

Marble silver 220 g/m²
laser
205307

Marble gold 220 g/m²
laser
205306

Liane cream 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
203902

Roses cream 250 g/m²
laser
202902

SATIN DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS A4

new

Smooth card papers with a satin surface available in eight colours packed individually and in sets of mixed patterns are ideal to create seasonal cards, boxes and other creative works. Selected and matched colour and design-wise mixed sets will allow to make diverse works.

The sign inkjet / laser suggests the type of printing.
We recommend to run test prints on your printer.

20 sheets A4 / pack of one colour

A4 mixed sets

Smooth powder pink 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205502

Smooth pink 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205509

Smooth dark blue 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205503

Smooth blue 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205508

20 sheets A4 / pack

Pastel Dots 200 g/m²
laser/inkjet
208929

Smooth lavender 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205505

Smooth light grey 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205504

50 sheets A4 / pack

Smooth pastel Mix 130 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205511

Smooth green 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205512

Smooth light green 210 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205506

50 sheets A4 / pack

Smooth pastel Mix 160 g/m²
laser/inkjet
205510

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS MIX A4 **new**

GALERIA PAPIERU

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Canvas white 230 g/m², Smooth blue 210 g/m², Millenium green 220 g/m².
Decorated with: 251117.

20 sheets A4 / pack

Stars Shine 200 g/m²
laser

208928

12 sheets A4 / pack

Metallic Dots - blue
190-210 g/m²

208930

12 sheets A4 / pack
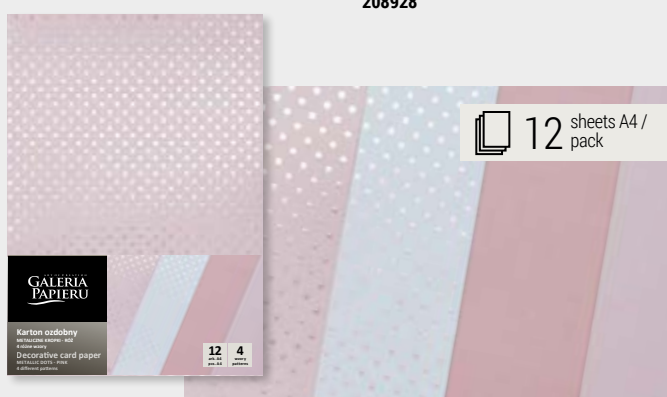
Metallic Dots - pink
190-210 g/m²

208931

20 sheets A4 / pack
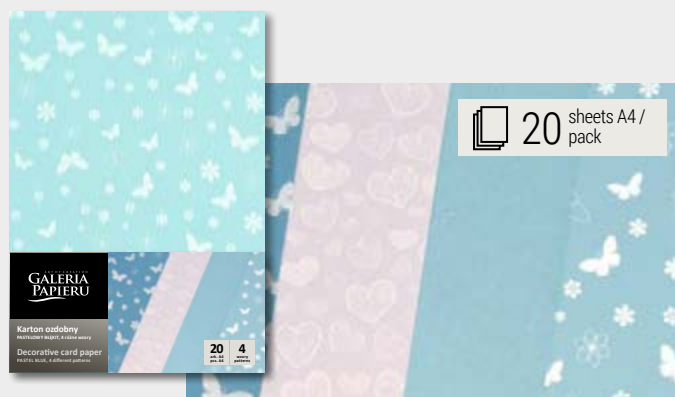
Pastel Blue 200 g/m²
laser

208922

20 sheets A4 / pack

Pastel Pink 200 g/m²
laser

208923

10 sheets A4 / pack
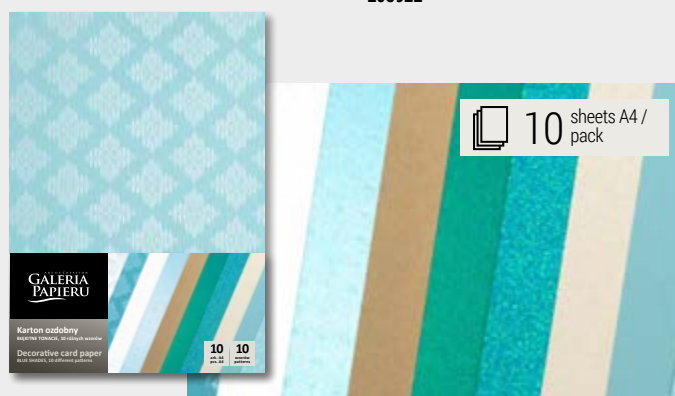
Blue Shades
210-250 g/m²

208925

10 sheets A4 / pack
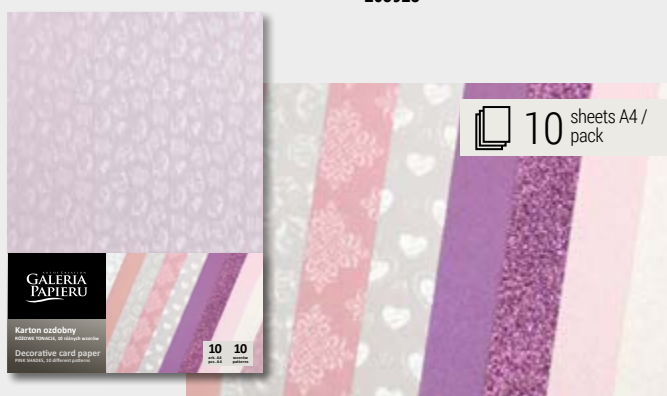
Pink Shades
210-250 g/m²

208926

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS MIX A4

new

The Power of Green and the Power of Colours paper sets in vivid colours with golden leaves patterns, may be used to brighten projects. Besides a wide variety of papers in cream colour, we added red and green card papers Elegant Red and Elegant Green sets.

A4 mixed sets

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Wove white 230 g/m², Iceland diamond white 220 g/m², Mika green 240 g/m²,
The power of Green mix 200 g/m².
Decorated with: 251116, 253052.

20 sheets A4 / pack
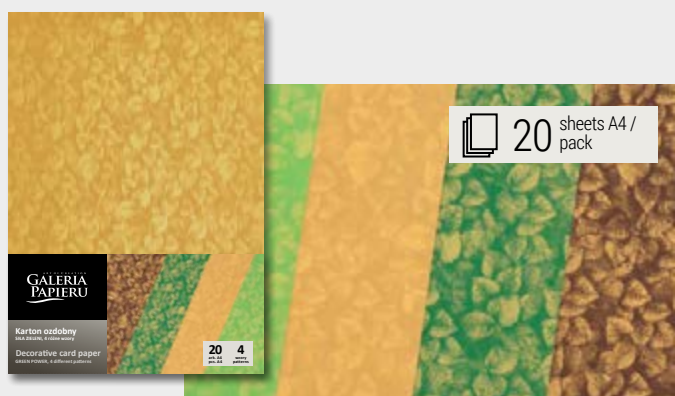
Green Power 200 g/m²
laser
208920

10 arkuszy A4 / Packaging
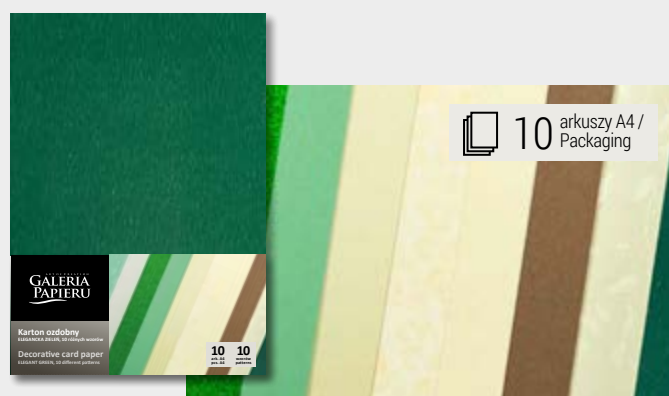
Elegant Green
210-250 g/m²
208927

20 sheets A4 / pack
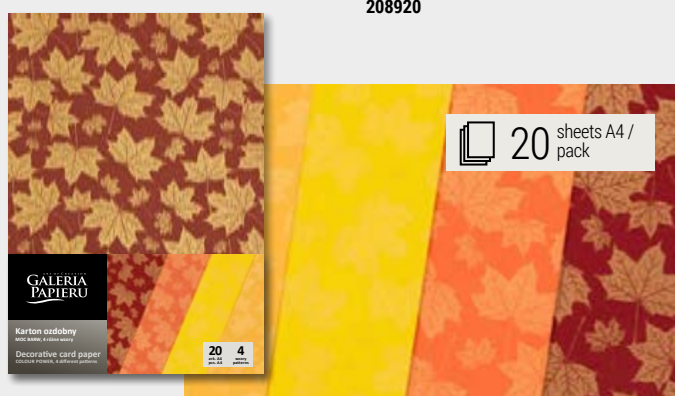
Colour Power 200 g/m²
laser
208921

10 sheets A4 / pack
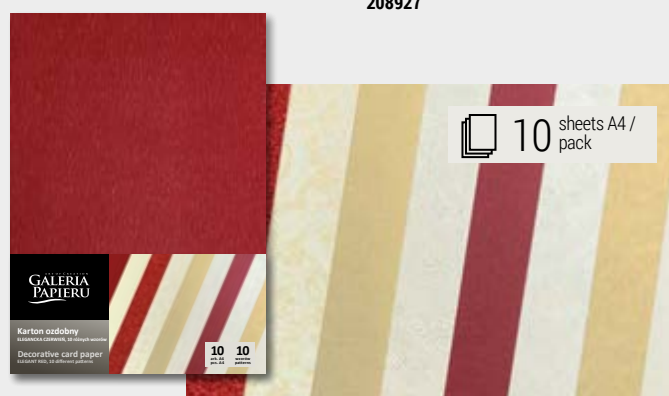
Elegant Red
210-250 g/m²
208924

DECORATIVE CARD PAPERS KRAFT A4

100% RECYCLED

GALERIA PAPIERU
ART OF CREATION

Kraft papers will give a unique look to the prepared invitations, business cards, certificates. They may be easily shaped, so they are perfect to make boxes or as a base for scrapbooking works. Ideal for creative works that require the use of ink or cutting / pressing devices.

Double-sided Kraft papers are made of 100% recycled materials. Despite the high grammage may be used in most laser and inkjet printers.

20 sheets A4 / pack

The sign inkjet / laser suggests the type of printing. We recommend to run test prints on your printer.

Kraft dark beige 230 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204426
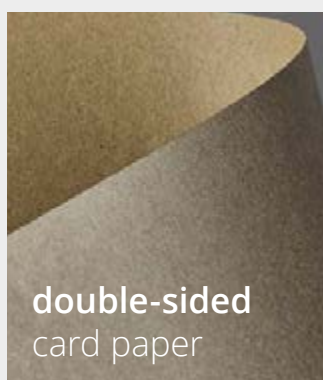
double-sided
card paper

Kraft beige 275 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204422

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Kraft beige 275 g/m², Kraft green 275 g/m², Millenium copper 220 g/m².

double-sided
card paper

Kraft red 275 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
204413
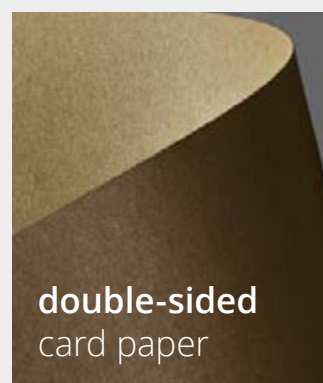
double-sided
card paper

Kraft brown 275 g/m² *
laser/inkjet
204418

Seasonal card made from A4 decorative papers:
Kraft dark beige 230 g/m², Nature light beige 220 g/m², Florida beige 250 g/m².
Decorated with: 252025, 252000, 253002.

double-sided
card paper

Kraft green 275 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204414

new

double-sided
card paper

Kraft navy blue 275 g/m²
laser/inkjet
204419

METALLIZED ENVELOPES

Envelopes made from a smooth paper, with a delicate texture or metallized, as a supplement to the wide range of decorative card papers. Ideal for elegant correspondence and seasonal cards. Available in popular sizes, wet glued or with a self-adhesive strip.

10 pieces/pack

Envelope Roses white 120 g/m²
B7, C5, C6, DL

new

Envelope Marble gold 120 g/m²
C5, C6, DL

Envelope Wind white 120 g/m²
C6, DL

Envelope Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²
B7, C5, C6, DL, KW145, KW158

Envelope Millenium white 120 g/m²
70x110, B7, C6, DL, KW158
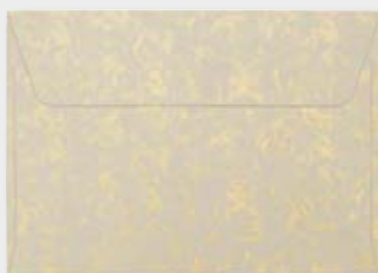
Envelope Roses cream 120 g/m²
70x110, C6, DL, KW158

Envelope Millenium cream 120 g/m²
70x110, B7, C6, DL, KW158

Envelope Millenium light blue 120 g/m²
C6, DL

Envelope Pearl red 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL, KW145

Envelope Pearl gold 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL, KW145
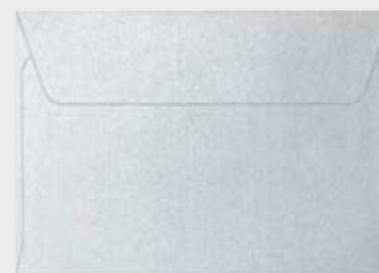
Envelope Pearl silver 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL, KW145

Code	Name	Format/mm	Type
280438	Pearl red 150 g/m²	70x100	✉
280439	Pearl diamond white 150 g/m²	70x100	✉
280440	Pearl light silver 150 g/m²	70x100	✉
280441	Pearl cream 150 g/m²	70x100	✉
280488	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	70x100	✉
280405	Roses cream 120 g/m²	70x110	✉
282401	Millenium white 120 g/m²	70x110	✉
282402	Millenium cream 120 g/m²	70x110	✉
280499	Pearl white 150 g/m²	80x160	✉
280491	Pearl cream 150 g/m²	80x160	✉
280839	Pearl white K. 150 g/m²	B6	✉
280841	Pearl cream K. 150 g/m²	B6	✉
280866	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	B6	✉
280888	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	B6	✉
280525	Millenium white 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280516	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280524	Millenium cream 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280517	Pearl red 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280514	Pearl silver 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280522	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	B7	✉
280515	Pearl gold 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280511	Roses white 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280693	Marble gold 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280616	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280638	Pearl red K. 150 g/m²	C5	✉
280655	Pearl navy blue K. 150 g/m²	C5	✉
280677	Pearl black K., 150 g/m²	C5	✉
280666	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	C5	✉
280688	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	C5	✉
280611	Rose white 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280293	Marble gold 120 g/m²	C6	✉
282101	Millenium white 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280204	Millenium light blue 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280216	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	C6	✉
282102	Millenium cream 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280277	Pearl black 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280217	Pearl red 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280238	Pearl red 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280239	Pearl diamond white 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280255	Pearl navy blue 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280241	Pearl cream 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280214	Pearl silver 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280266	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	C6	✉
280240	Pearl light silver 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280244	Pearl green 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280215	Pearl gold 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280288	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280211	Roses white 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280205	Roses cream 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280206	Wind white 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280193	Marble gold 120 g/m²	DL	✉
282201	Millenium white 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280104	Millenium light blue 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280116	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	DL	✉
282202	Millenium cream 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280177	Pearl black 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280117	Pearl red 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280138	Pearl red 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280139	Pearl diamond white 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280155	Pearl navy blue 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280141	Pearl cream 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280114	Pearl silver 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280166	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	DL	✉
280140	Pearl light silver 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280144	Pearl green 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280115	Pearl gold 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280188	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280111	Roses white 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280105	Roses cream 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280106	Wind white 120 g/m²	DL	✉

Mix of metallized envelopes 120 g/m²
B7, 100 pieces / pack

280599

10 pieces/pack

Envelope Pearl cream 150 g/m²
70x100, B6, C6, DL

new

Envelope Pearl diamond white 150 g/m²
70x100, B5, B6, C6, DL

new

Envelope Pearl gold 150 g/m²
70x100, B6, C5, C6, DL, KW160

Envelope Pearl light silver 150 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

new

Envelope Pearl red 150 g/m²
70x100, C5, C6, DL

new

Envelope Pearl green 150 g/m²
C6, DL

Envelope Pearl navy blue 150 g/m²
C5, C6, DL

Envelope Pearl black 150 g/m²
C5, C6, DL, KW160

Code	Name	Format/mm	Type
280716	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	KW 145	✉
280717	Pearl red 120 g/m²	KW 145	✉
280714	Pearl silver 120 g/m²	KW 145	✉
280715	Pearl gold 120 g/m²	KW 145	✉
282301	Millenium white 120 g/m²	KW 158	✉
280816	Millenium diamond white 120 g/m²	KW 158	✉
282302	Millenium cream 120 g/m²	KW 158	✉
280303	Roses cream 120 g/m²	KW 158	✉
280323	Pearl black 150 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280366	Pearl silver 150 g/m² *	KW 160	✉
280388	Pearl gold 150 g/m²	KW 160	✉

Metallized envelopes available in 120 g/m² with a self-adhesive strip and 150 g/m² wet glued.

✉ Envelope with a self-adhesive strip

✉ Envelope wet glued

Individual batches of the same pattern of envelopes and papers may have a different shade.

SMOOTH AND EMBOSSED ENVELOPES

Envelopes made from a smooth paper or with a delicate texture in white, cream, but also natural beige and brown shades.

10 pieces/pack

Code	Name	Format/mm	Type
280421	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	70x100	✉
280891	Smooth white 150 g/m²	B6	✉
280829	Smooth light cream 120 g/m²	B6	✉
280820	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	B6	✉
280520	Holland white 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280521	Holland cream 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280523	Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280526	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280527	Nature light beige 120 g/m²	B7	✉
280691	Smooth white 150 g/m²	C5	✉
280629	Smooth light cream 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280622	Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280620	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	C5	✉
280291	Smooth white 150 g/m²	C6	✉
280229	Smooth light cream 120 g/m²	C6	✉
282501	Holland white 120 g/m²	C6	✉
282502	Holland cream 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280222	Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280242	Nature beige 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280243	Nature brown 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280220	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280221	Nature light beige 120 g/m²	C6	✉
280191	Smooth white 150 g/m²	DL	✉
280129	Smooth light cream 120 g/m²	DL	✉
282601	Holland white 120 g/m²	DL	✉
282602	Holland cream 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280122	Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280142	Nature beige 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280143	Nature brown 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280120	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280121	Nature light beige 120 g/m²	DL	✉
280322	Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280320	Nature dark beige 120 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280321	Nature light beige 120 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280391	Smooth white 150 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280329	Smooth light cream 120 g/m²	KW 160	✉

✉ Envelope with a self-adhesive strip

✉ Envelope wet glued

Individual batches of the same pattern of envelopes and papers may have a different shade.
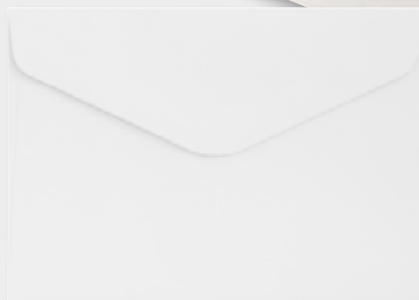
Envelope Smooth white 150 g/m²
B6, C5, C6, DL, KW160

Envelope Smooth light cream 120 g/m²
B6, C5, C6, DL, KW160

Envelope Holland white 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL

Envelope Holland cream 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL

Envelope Nature light beige 120 g/m²
B7, C6, DL, KW160
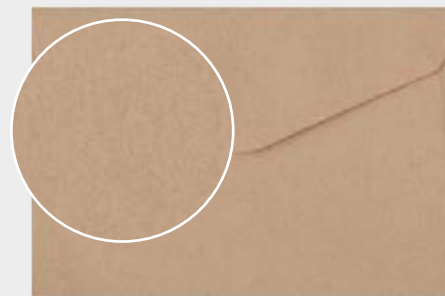
Envelope Nature dark beige 120 g/m²
70x100, B6, B7, C5, C6, DL, KW160

100% RECYCLED
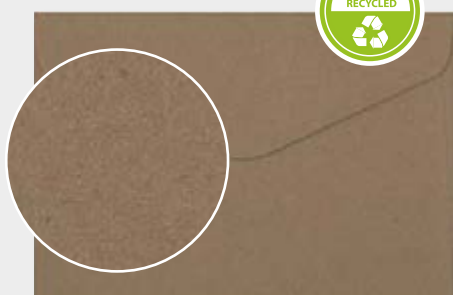
Envelope Kraft dark beige 120 g/m²
B7, C5, C6, DL, KW160

new

Envelope Nature beige 120 g/m²
C6, DL

new

Envelope Nature brown 120 g/m²
C6, DL

ENVELOPES SMOOTH AND WITH POCKETS

Code	Name	Format	Qty pcs/pack	Type
280805	Smooth red 110 g/m²	B6	20	✉
280802	Smooth cream 110 g/m²	B6	20	✉
280852	Smooth blue 150 g/m²	B6	10	✉
280851	Smooth green 150 g/m²	B6	10	✉

✉ Envelope wet glued

Individual batches of the same pattern of envelopes and papers may have a different shade.

Envelopes in different formats for cards, correspondence, vouchers.

Smooth cream 110 g/m²
B6

Smooth blue 150 g/m²
B6

Smooth green 150 g/m²
B6

Smooth red 110 g/m²
B6

Attractive foldable envelopes made of matt or metallized card paper 220g/m². You may place a voucher or folded three times A4 sheet of paper with inprinted text. Ideal to create invitations, thank-you notes and seasonal cards.

5 pieces/pack

Code	Name	Format/mm	Type
280920	Nature dark beige 220 g/m²	DL /SP	✉
280901	Pearl white 220 g/m²	DL /SP	✉
280902	Pearl cream 220 g/m²	DL /SP	✉

✉ Envelope folded with no glue
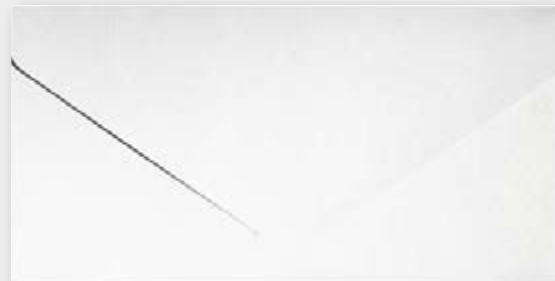
Pearl white 220 g/m² DL / SP

Pearl cream 220 g/m² DL / SP

Nature dark beige 220 g/m² DL / SP

SATIN ENVELOPES

new

Envelope Smooth green 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth light green 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth lavender 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth light grey 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth yellow 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth dark cream 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth dark blue 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth blue 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL, KW160

Envelope Smooth powder pink 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL

Envelope Smooth pink 130 g/m²
70x100, C6, DL, KW160

Envelopes made from 130 g/m² satin paper in 10 pastel colours. Single colours packed 10 pieces per size. Available also mix colours in packages 50 pieces in 70 x 100 mm and 80 x 160 mm formats.

10 pieces/pack

Code	Name	Format/mm	Type
280430	Smooth dark cream 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280431	Smooth dark blue 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280432	Smooth light grey 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280433	Smooth light green 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280434	Smooth lavender 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280428	Smooth blue 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280435	Smooth powder pink 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280426	Smooth pink 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280436	Smooth green 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280437	Smooth yellow 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280418	Satin Mix 130 g/m²	70x100	✉
280498	Satin Mix 130 g/m²	80x160	✉
280230	Smooth dark cream 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280231	Smooth dark blue 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280232	Smooth light grey 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280233	Smooth light green 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280234	Smooth lavender 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280228	Smooth blue 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280235	Smooth powder pink 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280226	Smooth pink 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280236	Smooth green 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280237	Smooth yellow 130 g/m²	C6	✉
280130	Smooth dark cream 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280131	Smooth dark blue 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280132	Smooth light grey 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280133	Smooth light green 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280134	Smooth lavender 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280128	Smooth blue 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280135	Smooth powder pink 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280126	Smooth pink 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280136	Smooth green 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280137	Smooth yellow 130 g/m²	DL	✉
280328	Smooth blue 130 g/m²	KW 160	✉
280326	Smooth pink 130 g/m²	KW 160	✉

✉ Envelope wet glued

Individual batches of the same pattern of envelopes and papers may have a different shade.

Envelope Mix 130 g/m²
70x100, 50 pieces/pack
280418

Envelope Mix 130 g/m²
80x160, 50 pieces/pack
280498

SETS OF CARDS AND ENVELOPES

Set of cards and envelopes - base for card creation

Set in cream colour to make seasonal cards and invitations. 240g/m² card paper folded to A6 format and matching 120g/m² envelope in C6 size.

10 pieces/ pack

Set cream,
Envelope C6 120g/m² + Card A6 240g/m²
283102

Set of cards and envelopes

Unique set of a card with the cutting in the shape of a heart, butterfly or Christmas tree with an envelope. Made from Kraft or Pearl paper - perfect addition to a gift or flowers. The envelope in the set is the size of 70 x 100 mm.

5 pieces/ pack

new

Set Kraft with a heart
280993

Set Kraft with a butterfly
280995

Set Kraft with a Christmas tree
280996

C6 envelope display

45 packages of envelopes in a display-type master box. The choice of envelopes in the display may vary due to availability of colours.

Card board displays simplify the exhibition on a shelf. In offer two types of ready sets or a possibility to assemble your own.

new

45 packs / display

Display C6
- smooth and pastel envelopes
283901

Display C6
- metallized envelopes
283902

Contact us for the most current colour sets of envelopes available in the display.

DECORATIVE STATIONERY SETS

Decorative stationery sets for correspondence and seasonal invitations. Set contains 20 sheets of A4 paper for laser and inkjet printers and 10 pieces of DL envelopes with self-adhesive strips.

20 A4 sheets / pack + 10 pieces / pack

Occasional sets available seasonally.

Stationery set Tree
A4 100 g/m², DL 120 g/m²
206422

new

Stationery set Flora
A4 100 g/m², DL 120 g/m²
206122

new

Stationery set Meadow
A4 100 g/m², DL 120 g/m²
206322

new

Stationery set Garden
A4 100 g/m² , DL 120 g/m²
206152

metallized paper

Stationery set Millenium cream
A4 100 g/m², DL 120 g/m²
206222

metallized paper

Stationery set Liane cream
A4 100 g/m², DL 120 g/m²
206522

metallized paper

new

Stationery set Liane white
A4 100 g/m² , DL 150 g/m²
206142

DESIGN A4 PAPERS

GALERIA PAPIERU
ART OF CREATION

100 g/m² satin paper with different motives, leaves and flowers for printing elegant offers, correspondence, price lists, menu, invitations, diplomas in laser and ink-jet printers.

50 sheets A4 / pack

France | **230210**

Florence | **234010**

Herald | **230110**
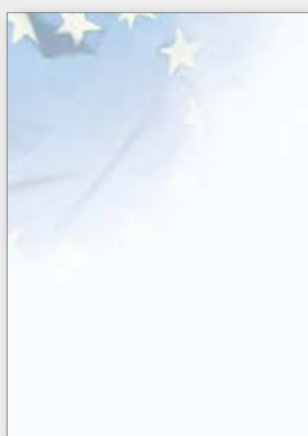
Union | **230510**

Style | **233110**

Marble rosso | **230710**

Fanfan | **233010**

Tree | **230410**

Meadow | **233910** *new*

Flora | **233710** *new*
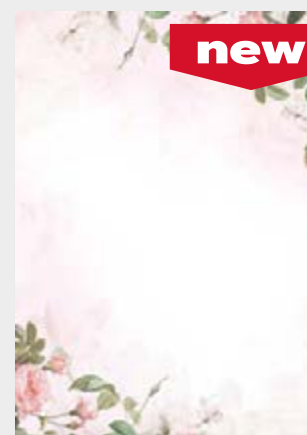
Garden | **233810** *new*
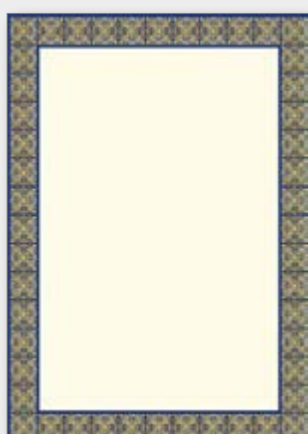
England | **230310**

Christmas N | **233610**

Mistletoe | **234210** *new*

Design paper to print correspondence, invitations, thank-you letter, offers and certificates.

A4 CERTIFICATES

Highest quality paper with universal patterns and for special occasions. For certificates, diplomas, menu, acknowledgment letters, price-list etc. prepared on laser and inkjet printers

certificates 170g/m²
25 sheets A4 / pack

certificates 190-250g/m²
20 sheets A4 / pack

Bella 170 g/m² | **219717**

Bianco 170 g/m² | **219917**

Botanic 170 g/m² | **219617**

Green 170 g/m² | **218917**

Golden 190 g/m² | **210819**
Elements gold-plated with special foil

Silvery 190 g/m² | **210719**
Elements silvered with special foil

Emerald 170 g/m² | **215617**

Camellia 170 g/m² | **219817**

Maori G 190 g/m² | **210319**
Elements gold-plated with special foil

Maori B 190 g/m² | **210219**
Elements gold-plated with special foil

A4 CERTIFICATES

Arcades G 170 g/m² | **210717**

Celtic 250 g/m² | **210925**

170 g	**210217**
250 g	**210225**

Gold 170, 250 g/m²

170 g	**210117**
250 g	**210125**
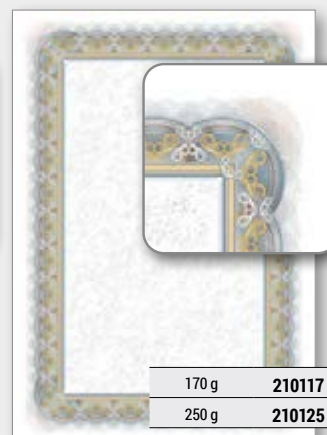
Silver 170, 250 g/m²

Antique 170 g/m² | **211617**

Soplica 170 g/m² | **210617**

Stamp 170 g/m² | **211717**

Notes 170 g/m² | **213317**
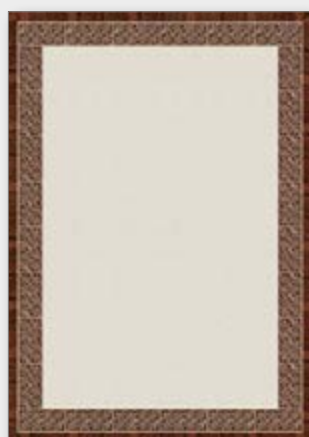
Safari 170 g/m² | **211917**

Fineness 170 g/m² | **211817**

Adagio 170 g/m² | **216417**

170 g	**210517**
250 g	**210525**

Papyrus 170, 250 g/m²

Amber 170 g/m² | **215517**

Nature 170 g/m² | **219117**

Arras B 170 g/m² | **216217**

Arnika B 170 g/m² | **215717**

GALERIA PAPIERU — ART OF CREATION

Several certificates look beautiful both vertically and horizontally. Choose the pattern and place the text in the desired direction.

Guilloche 170 g/m² | **217117**

Arcades N 170 g/m² | **210817**

Cornflower 170, 250 g/m²

170 g	**210317**
250 g	**210325**

Cobalt 170 g/m² | **217417**

Rosette B 170 g/m² | **218717**

Falbala B 170 g/m² | **218517**

Ornament 170 g/m² | **213017**

Velvet 170 g/m² | **212917**

Arras 170 g/m² | **216317**

Cypress 170, 250 g/m²

170 g	**211017**
250 g	**211025**

Arnika 170 g/m² | **210417**

Falbala G 170 g/m² | **218417**

Union 170 g/m² | **211517**
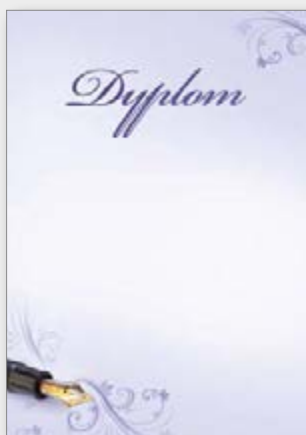
Classic 170 g/m² | **214917**

Dyplom

Graphic 170 g/m² | **217217**

Elements silvered with special foil

Arabesque 190 g/m² | **210119**

A4 CERTIFICATES

Cups 170 g/m² | **216817**

Sport 170 g/m² | **212317**

Games 170 g/m² | **212617**
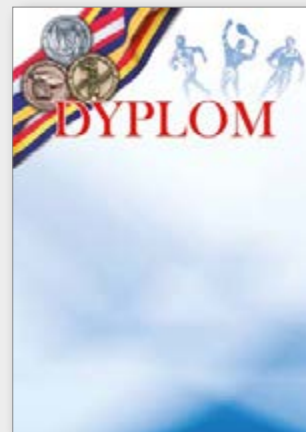
Olympic 250 g/m² | **212525**

Champions 170 g/m² | **216717**

Cycling 170 g/m² * | **217317**

Football 170 g/m² | **212417**
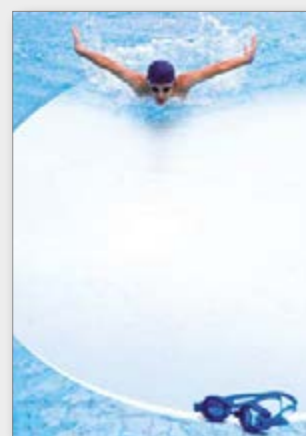
Swimming 170 g/m² * | **215317**

Winter 170 g/m² | **213717**

Verso C 170 g/m² | **213117**

Symbol N 170 g/m² | **216617**

Flags 170 g/m² | **213217**
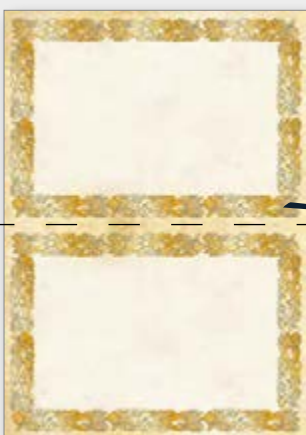
Celtic A4/A5 170 g/m² | **219417 ***

Menu 170 g/m² | **217817 ***

Retro 170 g/m² | **217917**

Compass 170 g/m² | **210127**

A4 CERTIFICATES

Universal patterns of certificates for children, to write out back-to-school and end-of school note cards or certificates for participating in competitions.

Book 170 g/m² | **217717**

Primus R 170 g/m² | **211317**

Primus B 170 g/m² | **211417**
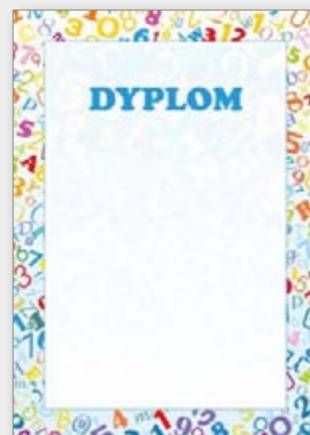
ABC book 170 g/m² | **216017**

Class 170 g/m² | **217017**
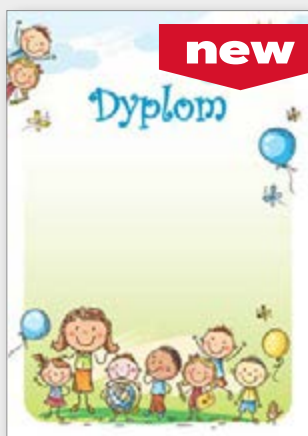
Preschooler 170 g/m² | **215117**

Pets 170 g/m² | **215817**
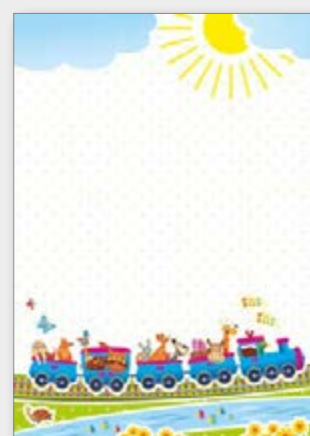
Locomotive 170 g/m² | **216117**

School 170 g/m² | **215917**

Jungle 170 g/m² | **211117**
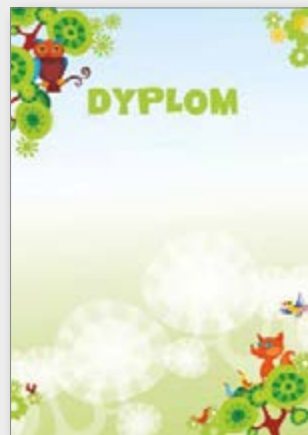
Fairy Tale 170 g/m² | **211217**

Panda 170 g/m² | **214717**

Biretta N 170 g/m² | **218317**

Friends 170 g/m² | **215217**

Madagascar 170 g/m² | **212217**
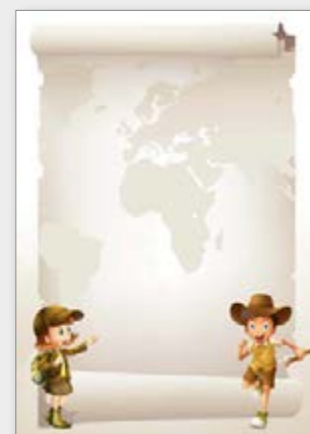
Adventure 170 g/m² | **216917**

A4 CERTIFICATES

Art Class 170 g/m² | **218817**

Elements silvered with special foil

Space 190 g/m² | **210419**

Elements silvered with special foil

Lesson R 190 g/m² | **210619**

Elements silvered with special foil
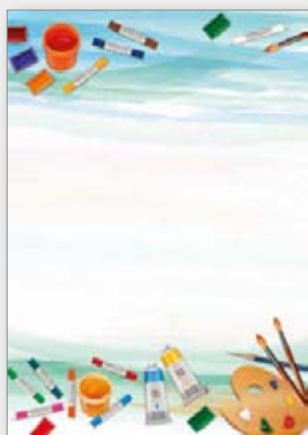
Lesson B 190 g/m² | **210519**

FOLDABLE CERTIFICATES

The foldable certificates stand out with their attractively cut out shape and graphic design. Thanks to the printed content, after choosing one of the two available in each pattern version, all you need to do is to write down the school and the personal data of the child who starts or ends learning in the school or kindergarten. The format of the certificate after folding is approximate to A4 and measures 205 x 290 mm.

Certificate 250 g/m²

10 sheets A4 / pack

The universal content of the certificates permits to use them for back-to-school and end-of schools celebrations in schools and kindergartens.

Abc (inscription) 250 g/m² | **219225**
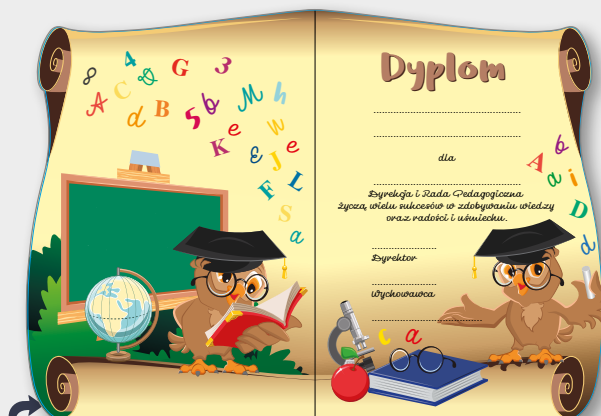
After spreading

Owl 250 g/m² | **219315**

Owl (inscription) 250 g/m² | **219325**

After spreading

Friends 250 g/m² | **219115** *

Friends (inscription) 250 g/m² | **219125**

COVERS

Decorative folders for diplomas, certificates, acknowledgment letters, commercial offers. Made from cardboard covered with leather-like veneer with a strip that holds A4 sheets and a decorative golden string. The special veneer allows to press on the cover with a dedicated film.

Standard Covers

- leather-like texture,
- stiff covers.

10 pieces/pack

Standard Bordeaux | **220116**

Standard Navy-blue | **220115**

Standard Green | **220114**

Standard Black | **220117**

Elegant Covers

- leather-like texture,
- soft finishing obtained thanks to the use of a special sponge.

10 pieces/pack

Elegant Bordeaux | **220216**

Elegant Navy-blue | **220215**

Elegant Green | **220214**

Elegant Black | **220217**

Royal Covers

- matt veneer,
- soft finishing obtained thanks to the use of a special sponge.

10 pieces/pack

Royal Bordeaux | **220316**

Royal Navy-blue | **220315**

Royal Green | **220314**

Royal Black | **220317**

CARD BOARD FOLDERS

Metallized folders

Decorative folders for diplomas, certificates, commercial offers. Universal folders made from metallized decorative card papers 250 g/m², with a thin spine. May fit up to 20 sheets of A4 80 g/m² paper.

Certificates given in folders or covers have a more ceremonial character.

5 pieces/pack
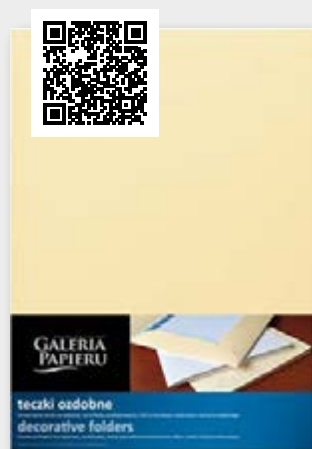
Iceland cream | **221602**

Millenium diamond white | **221701**

Millenium navy blue | **221715**
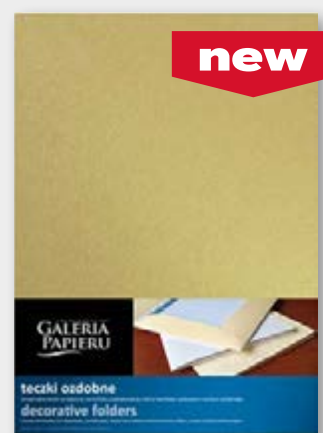
Millenium gold | **221726**

Metallized folders W1

Universal folders made from metallized decorative card papers 250 g/m², with a thin spine, with a cut for placing business cards of the size 5 x 9 cm. May fit up to 20 sheets of A4 80 g/m² paper.

10 pieces/pack

Metallized navy blue W1 | **220615**

Metallized silver W1 | **220605**

Metallized clutch folders

Clutch folders made from metallized decorative card papers 250 g/m² assure a unique presentation of diplomas, certificates, acknowledgment letters and a distinction of commercial offers. May fit up to 40-50 sheets of A4 80 g/m² paper

5 pieces/pack

Clutch folder navy blue | **220915**

Clutch folder black | **220917**

Folder with decorative frame

Universal folders made of smooth cardboard with four inner corners that keep A4 sheets. Made from metallized decorative card papers 250 g/m² with gold or silver frames.

Folder's corner with decorative frame.

10 pieces/pack
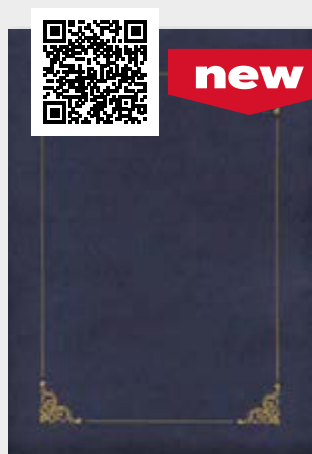
Navy blue with gold frame | **220415**

Navy blue with silver frame | **220417**

Green with gold frame | **220414**

Bordeaux with gold frame | **220416**

Photo papers

Premium photo paper – highest quality water resistant, fast drying paper for ink-jet printers, with a guarantee of bright, long-lasting colours.

inkjet

Code	Products dedicated for inkjet printers	Packaging
262350	Photo paper glossy 180 g/m²	50 sheets 10 x 15 cm
260125	Photo paper semi gloss 200 g/m²	50 sheets 10 x 15 cm
261525	Photo paper glossy 240 g/m²	25 sheets 10 x 15 cm
261350	Photo paper glossy 240 g/m²	50 sheets 10 x 15 cm
262650	Photo paper glossy 180 g/m²	50 sheets 13 x 18 cm
261650	Photo paper glossy 240 g/m²	50 sheets 13 x 18 cm
261150	Photo paper glossy 120 g/m²	50 sheets A4
261250	Photo paper matt 120 g/m²	50 sheets A4
260820	Photo paper glossy 170 g/m²	20 sheets A4
262425	Photo paper glossy 180 g/m²	25 sheets A4
261425	Photo paper glossy 240 g/m²	25 sheets A4
260120	Photo paper glossy 270 g/m²	20 sheets A4

Transfer paper

Iron-on transfer papers for domestic use on light and dark fabrics. The recommended for ink-jet printers transfer paper 140 g/m² allows you to move any pictures and photos on cotton fabrics just by using an iron.

inkjet   *transfer*

Code	Products dedicated for inkjet printers	Packaging
260505	T-shirt transfer for light-coloured materials, Inkjet	5 sheets A4
260605	T-shirt transfer for dark-coloured materials, Inkjet	5 sheets A4

You need to print in mirror image.

Do not use mirror image print.

Self-adhesive labels

The most popular label sizes for making signs and serial correspondence. The high quality of both paper and glue guarantees the comfort of work and safety of the printers and copy machines.

inkjet / laser

Code	Type		Dimension of the label	Qnt of labels on the sheet	Qnt of sheets per box	Qnt of labels per box
240150	Uni A4		210 x 297 mm	1	50	50
240100	Uni A4		210 x 297 mm	1	100	100
240250	Uni 2		210 x 148,5 mm	2	50	100
240350	Uni 4		105 x 148,5 mm	4	50	200
240450	Uni 12		105 x 48 mm	12	50	600
240550	Uni 21		70 x 42,4 mm	21	50	1050
240650	Uni CD		Ø 117 mm	2	50	100

BRISTOL AND ORIGAMI PAPERS

GALERIA PAPIERU

new

Origami

Colourful soft 80 g/m² paper, ideal to fold and create interesting art works.

100 sheets / pack

Origami paper circles 10 cm
208010

Origami paper squares 15 x 15 cm
208015

Origami paper squares 20 x 20 cm
208020

BRISTOLS

Colourful card papers in bigger formats allow unlimited creations of artistic works at home and in schools.
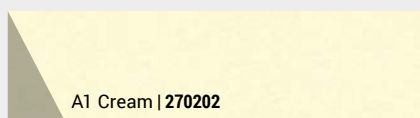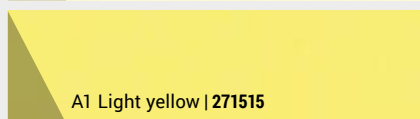
A1 Cream | **270202**	A1 Grey | **272122**
A1 Light yellow | **271515**	A1 Sky blue | **270404**
A1 Yellow | **271414**	A1 Light blue | **270505**
A1 Orange | **271616**	A1 Blue | **270606**
A1 Red | **270808**	A1 Navy blue | **270303**
A1 Light pink | **271111**	A1 Light green | **271313**
A1 Light violet | **271919**	A1 Green | **271212**
A1 Bordeaux | **270909**	A1 Dark green | **270707**
A1 Brown | **271818**	A1 White | **270101**
A1 Black | **271717**	A1 MIX | **272121**
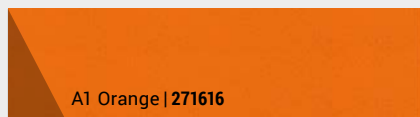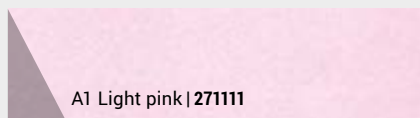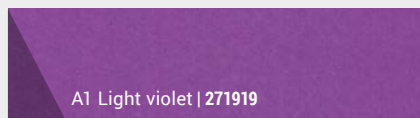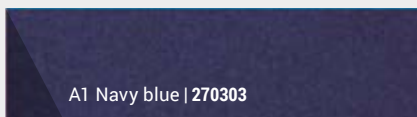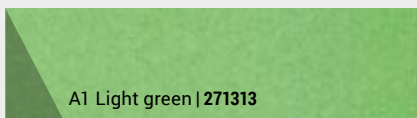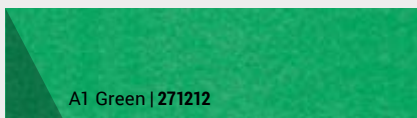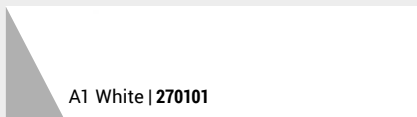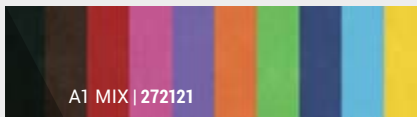
Bristols A1 (61 x 86 cm)

The wide range comprises intense and pastel colours of A1 papers packed in reams of 20 sheets of one colour or a mixed set containing 2 sheets of each of the 10 most popular colours. Grammage 160 g/m².

20 sheets A1 / pack

new

Bristols A2 (42 x 59 cm)

A set of A2 bristols contains 1 sheet of each of the most popular colours. Grammage 180 g/m².

10 sheets A2 / pack

A2 MIX \| **273101**

TOOLS TO CUT PAPER

Self-healing cutting mats

Bilateral, three-layer mats with a self-regenerating surface made from recycled materials that ensure the safety of desks or tables during works involving cutting of paper, drawing, writing.

100% RECYCLED Applies to the middle layer of the mat.
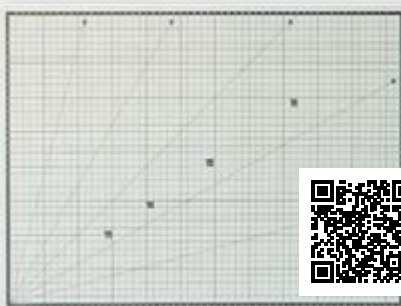
The choice between two kinds of mats with self-regenerating surface depends on the time you are going to spend working on it and how often you are going to use it. The mat should be stored flat.

Self-healing double-sided 3 mm cutting mat, 45 x 30 cm
291003

Self-healing double-sided 3 mm cutting mat, 60 x 45 cm
291002

Highly self-healing cutting mats

Three layer bilateral mats. Made from a special material, which assures their longer usage, especially while working with sharp tools.
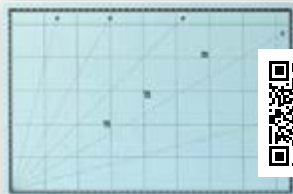
Highly self-healing double-sided 3 mm cutting mat, 45 x 30 cm
291103
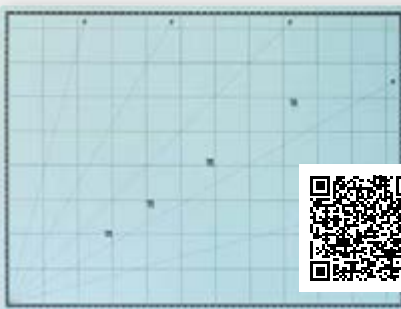
Highly self-healing double-sided 3 mm cutting mat, 60 x 45 cm
291102
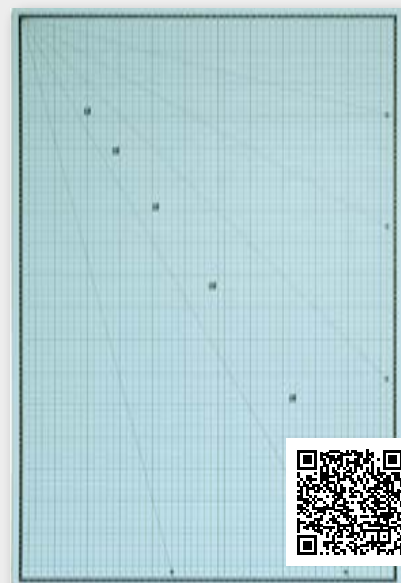
Highly self-healing double-sided 3 mm cutting mat, 90 x 60 cm
291101

Trimmer Easy A4

Trimmer perfect for cutting small amounts of sheets. It cuts up to 5 (70-80 g/m²) sheets of paper or single cardstock sheet 200 g/m². Interchangeable blade closed in special casing and sliding out of the casing while cutting the sheet ensures safety and comfort of work.

- light and convenient to use
- anti-sliding foamed pads
- interchangeable blade in a safe, plastic casing
- a runner helps to cut the paper stright
- cutting guides in cm and inches
- additional side guide expands the working field up to 37 cm
- dimensions: 415 x 130 cm

Cutting smaller amounts of sheets with smaller grammage at once will extend longer usage.
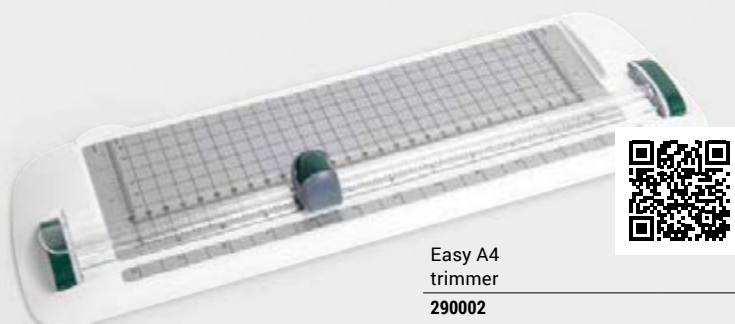
Easy A4 trimmer
290002

Interchangeable blade for Easy A4 trimmer
290003

SCORING ACCESSORIES

Scoring 30x30 cm and 45x30 cm boards with a set of accessories are essential for people who loves creative works. A scoring board 30x22 cm and a bone folder is recommended for people who start their adventure with creative paper work.

Scoring boards

Professional tool for making cards, envelopes, gift boxes etc. Each side has a different function - one side, a so called self-regenerating mat, is used for cutting and the other side with grooves is used for scoring. Those special grooves and the special bone folder help to make a cavity in the paper, thus ensuring an equal and aesthetic fold along the line.

Before you start creating your work, always check if the decorative card paper is suitable for scoring. Due to the different production technologies some of the decorative card papers are better suited for printing, cutting or stamping. After scoring, check if the card paper can be easily folded, with no lateral bents along the line. If, despite the scoring, the fold is unaesthetic, the cavity should be deepened or two parallel scorings made one next to the other.

Bone folder

The bone folder permits to make a cavity in the paper, thus ensuring an equal and aesthetic fold along the line. The cavity may be made on a flat surface along the ruler, although it is recommended to use a scoring board.

Bone folder
290000

Making a scoring line along the line on one of the board's sides ensures nice fold of the paper.

Cutting any type of paper will be easier thanks to the scoring board with self-regenarating surface and with cutting guides.
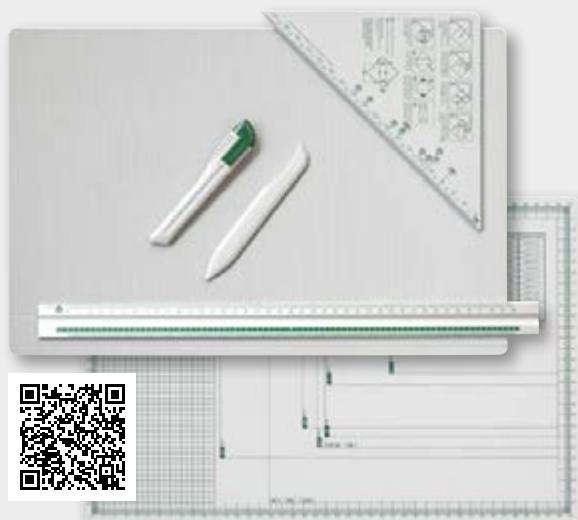
Scoring board 45 x 30 cm - set
294530

Scoring board 30 x 30 cm - set
293030

Scoring board 30 x 22 cm
293022

METALLIZED CARD PAPERS AND PEN BRUSH

new

new

Decorative card paper Metallic Gold Dots
190 g/m²
208932

Decorative card paper Metallic Silver Dots 190 g/m²
208933

A4 card paper with a metallized film on top that gives a mirror effect or with a pattern of metallized dots - ideal for decorative cards, boxes and art works. Do not use in printers.

10 sheets A4 / pack
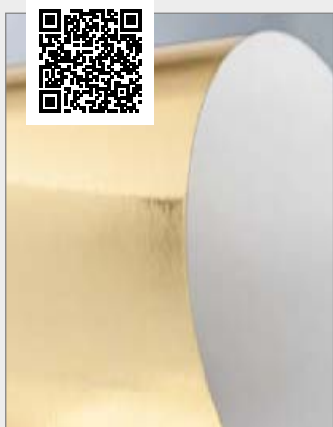
Decorative mirror card paper gold
300 g/m²
208917

Decorative mirror card paper silver
300 g/m²
208916

Metallized brush pen

Easy dry, indelible and light-resistant water based markers for every kind of paper. Special brush lid of the marker allows to change the line thickness. Metallic colours perfectly look on light and dark paper. For creative writing, decoration of cards, boxes, albums.

1-7 mm | WATER BASED | non toxic

Metallized brush pen gold
255506

Metallized brush pen silver
255505

GLITTER SELF-ADHESIVE TAPES AND A4 CARD PAPERS

Self-adhesive glitter tape
15mm x 3 m, 2 pcs/pack, green
254022

Self-adhesive glitter tape
15mm x 3 m, 2 pcs/pack, gold
254000

Self-adhesive glitter tape
15mm x 3 m, 2 pcs/pack, silver
254001

Self-adhesive glitter tape
15mm x 3 m, 2 pcs/pack, blue and pink
254021

Self-adhesive glitter A4 card papers to cut out decorative elements and self-adhesive glitter tapes to decorate cards, boxes, gifts and other creative art works. Do not use in printers.

10 sheets A4 / pack

Self-adhesive glitter paper green
150 g/m²
254014
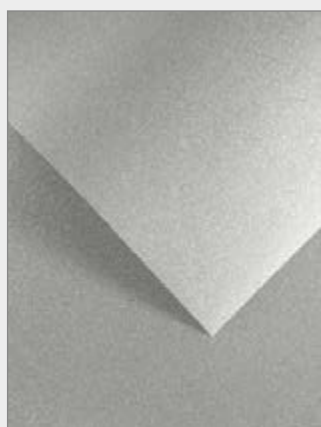
Self-adhesive glitter paper silver
150 g/m²
254011

Self-adhesive glitter paper red
150 g/m²
254013

Self-adhesive glitter paper light gold
150 g/m²
254012

Self-adhesive glitter paper mix colours 150 g/m²
206999
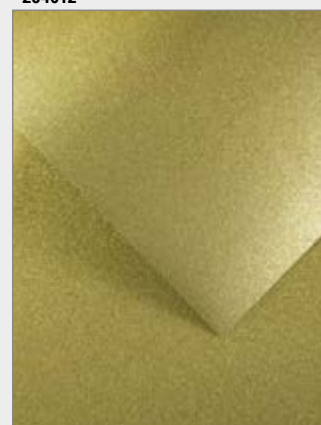
Self-adhesive glitter paper gold
150 g/m²
254010

Seasonal card and decorations made from A4 decorative papers: Millenium navy blue 250 g/m², Canvas white 230 g/m², Glitter card paper mix 03, Mirror silver card paper.

ZAPROSZENIE
18

GLITTER CARD PAPERS A4

Glitter 210 g/m² card papers for creative works, cards and decorations. The project will shine. Do not use in printers.

5 sheets A4 / pack
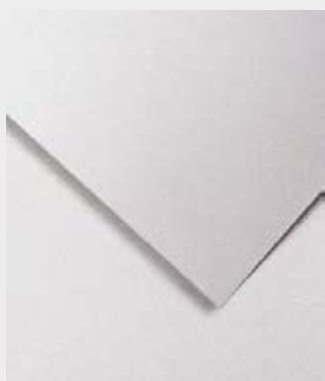
Glitter card paper white 210 g/m²
208101

Sequinned card paper silver 210 g/m²
208505

Sequinned card paper gold 210 g/m²
208506

Glitter card paper green 210 g/m²
208111

Glitter card paper light blue 210 g/m²
208109

Glitter card paper lilac 210 g/m²
208108
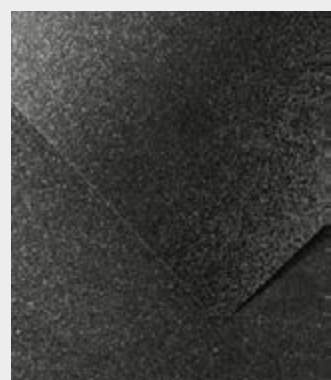
Glitter card paper black 210 g/m²
208107

Glitter card paper red 210 g/m²
208113

Glitter card paper blue 210 g/m²
208110
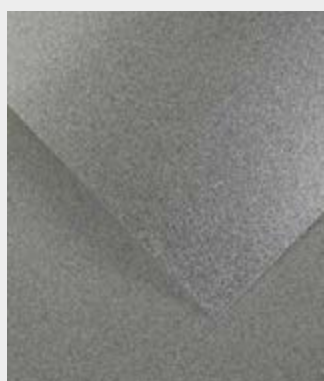
Glitter card paper silver 210 g/m²
208105

Glitter card paper gold 210 g/m²
208106

Glitter card paper MIX 01 210 g/m²
208166

Glitter card paper MIX 210 g/m²
208199

Glitter card paper MIX 03 210 g/m²
208188

Glitter card paper MIX 02 210 g/m²
208177

GLITTER CARD PAPERS A3

*The glitter will make
your projects shine.*

*Birthday set made from A4 decorative papers:
Canvas white 230 g/m², Glitter card paper gold and red 210 g/m².*

A3 210 g/m² card papers with a glitter finishing for creative works, cards
and decorations. The projects will shine.
Do not use in printers.

5 A3 sheets /
pack

*The magic
of glitter
for many
occasions.*

*Card and box made from A4 decorative papers:
Kraft beige and red 275 g/m², Glitter card paper
gold 210 g/m².*

new

new

new
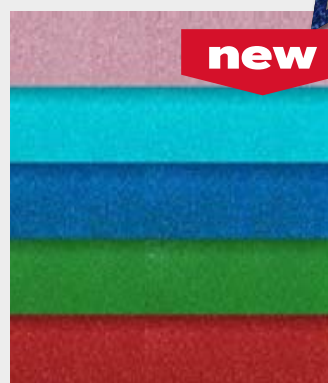
Glitter card paper Mix 210g/m²
208155

Glitter card paper silver 210g/m²
208115

Glitter card paper gold 210g/m²
208116

VELOUR CARD PAPERS A4

Smooth and metallized card papers with a decorative and soft-touch velour pattern to prepare cards, albums, boxes.
Do not use in printers.

10 sheets A4 / pack

Cut out and glued to an invitation card velour bits will assure a unique effect. The soft-touch pattern will give a 3D look to your projects.

Flock white | **208311**

Flock gold | **208314**

new

Roses white | **208411**
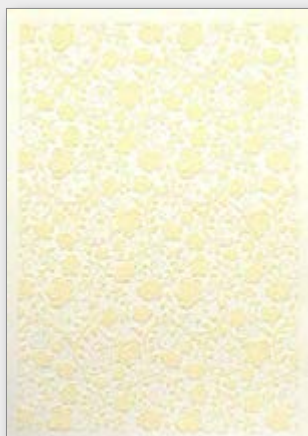
Roses cream | **208412**
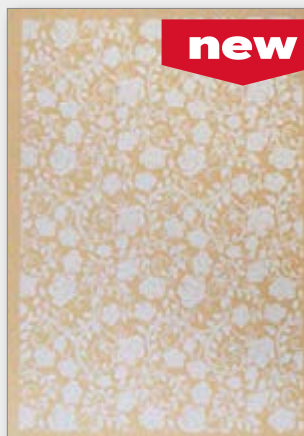
Roses white Kraft | **208414**

new

Roses bordeaux Kraft | **208413**

SCRAPBOOKING PAPERS

Bilaterally printed 200 g/m² paper 30.5 x 30.5 cm, acid and lignin free. Perfect for decoration of greeting cards, boxes, albums and tags.

Festive patterns available seasonally.

Seasonal cards made from A4 decorative papers: Kraft green and red 275 g/m², scrapbooking papers Magical Christmas 01 and 03.

A collection of scrapbooking paper Magical Christmas was designed for creation of Christmas and winter related projects. The second side of the sheet allows to use them for the creation of works connected with birthdays or anniversaries.

Single design pack   - 5 sheets 30.5 x 30.5 cm per pack
Set of designs (1 sheets per each design)   - 8 sheets 30.5 x 30.5 cm per pack

Magical Christmas 03 | **208913** *

Magical Christmas 02 | **208912** *

Magical Christmas Set | **208915** *

Magical Christmas 01 | **208911** *

Magical Christmas 04 | **208914** *

SCRAPBOOKING PAPERS

The collection of scrapbooking papers Retro Inspirations was designed in subdued colours. The patterns on the paper show romantic roses, bouquets, retro bikes, modern stripes and pastel background. Matching colours and patterns allow to mix within one set.

Single design pack — 5 sheets 30.5 x 30.5 cm per pack
Set of designs (1 sheets per each design) — 8 sheets 30.5 x 30.5 cm per pack

Retro Inspirations Set | **208909**

Retro Inspirations 04 | **208904**

Retro Inspirations 03 | **208903**
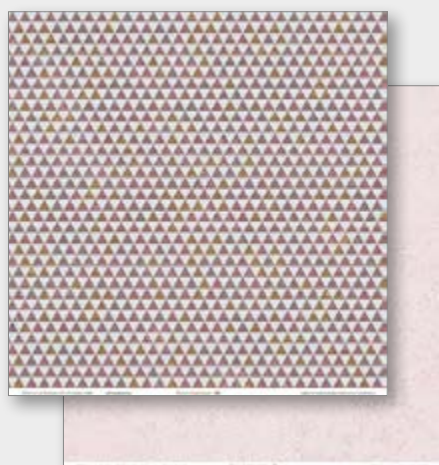
Retro Inspirations 06 | **208906**

Retro Inspirations 05 | **208905**

Retro Inspirations 08 | **208908**

Retro Inspirations 01 | **208901**
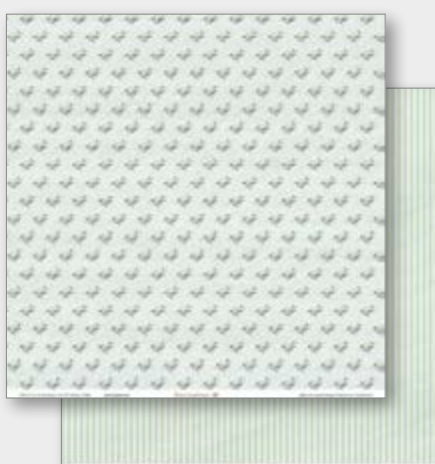
Retro Inspirations 02 | **208902**

Retro Inspirations 07 | **208907**

GALERIA PAPIERU / SCRAPBOOKING PAPERS

PHOTO ALBUMS

This universal base for individual adornment allows to create photo albums, diaries, guest books, elegant notebooks and other personal projects. Self-made and decorated album is an excellent idea for a special gift.

new

Album KRAFT dark beige
205 x 205 mm, 35 sheets
256004
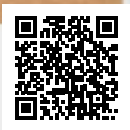
Album KRAFT dark beige
305 x 305mm, 35 sheets
256003

Album Black
205 x 205mm, 35 sheets
256006

Album Black
305 x 305mm, 35 sheets
256005

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

The handicrafts accesories are a wide range of various semi-finished products, which may be used in cardmaking, scrapbooking, home decor and other art works. They give unique character and final touch to self-made projects.

Greeting cards were made from A4 decorative card paper: Iceland diamond white 220 g/m², Millenium gold 270 g/m² . Ornaments: 252014.

Adhesive Dots 3D - 2 mm, 264 pcs/pack
254020
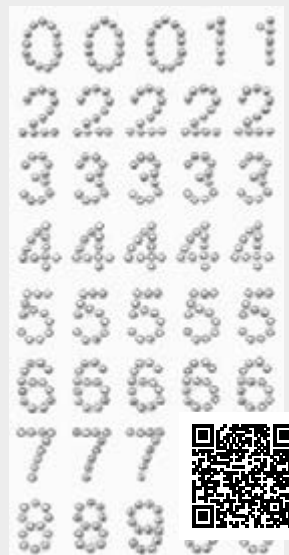
Rhinestones self-adhesive NUMBERS 18mm, 40 pcs/pack, silver *
251108

new

Rhinestones self-adhesive FLOWERS, 25 pcs/pack, pink
251130

Decorative brads CRISTALS 8mm, 24 pcs/pack, pink, light blue
251120

Decorative brads PEARLS 6mm, 24 pcs/pack, cream
251119

Rhinestones self-adhesive FLOWERS, 16 pcs/pack, blue*
251114

new

Rhinestones self-adhesive HEARTS, 24 pcs/pack, pink
251129

Rhinestones self-adhesive HEARTS, 35 pcs/pack, silver
251123

Rhinestones self-adhesive HEARTS, 35 pcs/pack, pink
251113

new

Rhinestones self-adhesive HEARTS, 35 pcs/pack, red
251125

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

new

Ribbons, Set white
6 x 1,5 m
254031

new

Ribbons, Set cream
6 x 1,5 m
254032

new

Ribbons, Set silver
6 x 1 m
254028

new

Ribbons, Set gold
6 x 1 m
254029

Rhinestones self-adhesive
3/4/5/6mm 104 pcs/pack, yellow
251111

Rhinestones self-adhesive
3/4/5/6mm 104 pcs/pack, green
251112

Rhinestones self-adhesive
3/4/5/6mm 104 pcs/pack, blue
251109

Rhinestones self-adhesive
3/4/5/6mm 104 pcs/pack, red
251110

Rhinestones self-adhesive
5 mm, 50 pcs/pack, silver
251100

new
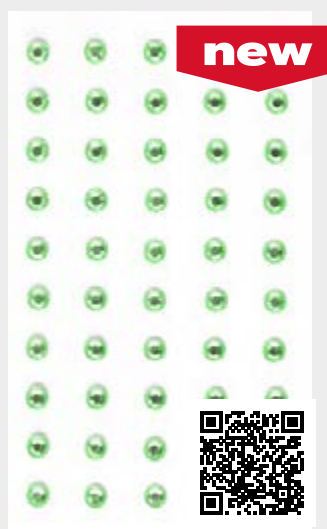
Rhinestones self-adhesive
5 mm, 50 pcs/pack, light green
251128

new

Rhinestones self-adhesive
5 mm, 50 pcs/pack, light blue
251127

new
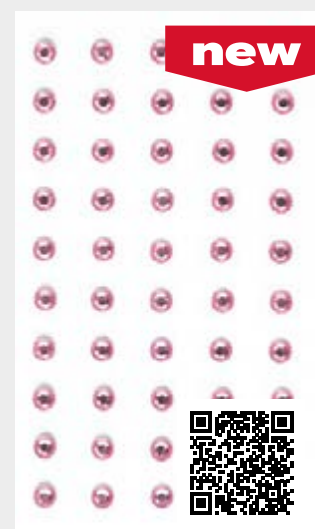
Rhinestones self-adhesive
5 mm, 50 pcs/pack, light pink
251126

Greeting cards were made from A4 decorative card paper: Canvas white 230 g/m², Smooth satin 210 g/m² in different colours, Mix sets / Pastel pink, Glitter Mix 03, Mirror silver 300 g/m² . Ornaments: 252034, 252035, 251110, 251122.

Pearls self-adhesive
3/5/6/7mm, 54 pcs/pack, white
251101

Pearls self-adhesive
3/5/6/7mm, 54 pcs/pack, pink
251103

Pearls self-adhesive
3/5/6/7mm, 54 pcs/pack, cream
251102

BABY - wooden decorations, self-
-adhesive, blue set, 4 pcs/pack *
253023
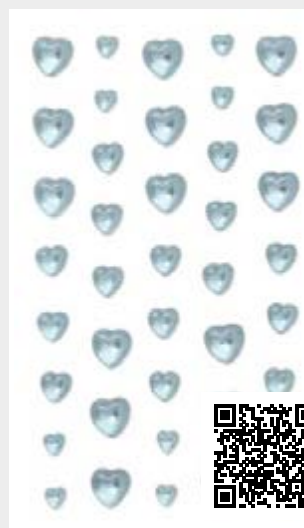
Pearls self-adhesive HEARTS
40 pcs/pack, blue
251122

Pearls self-adhesive HEARTS
40 pcs/pack, pink
251121

Pearls self-adhesive HEARTS
40 pcs/pack, white
251106

BABY - wooden decorations, self-
-adhesive, pink set, 4 pcs/pack *
253022

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

Self-adhesive pearls in delicate colours and tiny paper flowers are excellent additions to cards made from card papers in pastel colours.

new

FORGET ME NOT - paper flowers with pearl, 50 pcs/pack, mix blue
252034

FORGET ME NOT - paper flowers with pearl, 50 pcs/pack, mix lavender
252035

FORGET ME NOT - paper flowers with pearl, 50 pcs/pack, white
252032

FORGET ME NOT - paper flowers with pearl, 50 pcs/pack, mix pink
252033

Self-adhesive enamelled dots 4-7mm, 54 pcs/pack, purple *
251118

Self-adhesive enamelled dots 4-7mm, 54 pcs/pack, back *
251116

Paper flowers ZINNIA, 6pcs/pack, blue *
252008
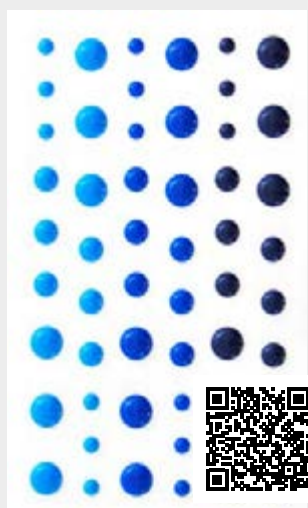
Self-adhesive enamelled dots 4-7mm, 54 pcs/pack, blue *
251117

W Dniu 1 Urodzinek

Greeting cards were made from A4 decorative card paper:
Canvas white 230 g/m², Smooth satin 210 g/m² in different colours,
Glitter Mix 03, Mirror silver. Decorated with: 252035, 251110, 251103.

new

Paper flowers ROSES
self-adhesive, 13 pcs/pack, white
252027

Paper flowers ROSES
self-adhesive, 9 pcs/pack, white
252039

Paper flowers CLEMATIS
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, white
252014

Paper flowers DAHLIA
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, white
252011

new

new

Paper flowers ROSES self-adhesive,
13 pcs/pack, light pink
252036

Paper flowers ROSES
self-adhesive, 9 pcs/pack, pink
252041

Paper flowers CLEMATIS
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, pink
252012

Paper flowers DAHLIA
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, grey
252010

new

Paper flowers ROSES
self-adhesive, 13 pcs/pack, peach
252026

Paper flowers ROSES
self-adhesive, 9 pcs/pack, cream
252040

Paper flowers CLEMATIS
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, beige
252013

Paper flowers DAHLIA
self-adhesive, 6 pcs/pack, beige
252009

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

Paper self-adhesive flowers or on stalks
are perfect additions to greeting cards.

Material flowers MAGNOLIA
self-adhesive, 9 pcs/pack, white
252019

Paper flowers BUNCH-TULIPS,
10 pcs/pack, white
252000

Paper flowers BUNCH-TULIPS,
10 pcs/pack, pink*
252001

Paper flowers BUNCH-TULIPS,
10 pcs/pack, red*
252002

Paper flowers BUNCH-ROSES,
12 pcs/pack, white
252004

Paper flowers BUNCH-ROSES,
12 pcs/pack, cream
252003

Paper flowers BUNCH-ROSES,
12 pcs/pack, pink
252006

Paper flowers BUNCH-ROSES,
12 pcs/pack, red
252005

Paper flowers BUNCH-PEONY,
10 pcs/pack, white
252029

Paper flowers BUNCH-PEONY,
10 pcs/pack, pink
252028

Greeting card was made from A4 decorative card paper: Kraft dark beige 230 g/m² and scrapbooking paper 208907. Decorated with: 252028, 253019.

Underline the natural character of your projects with fabric or natural wood ornamental elements.

Fabric PINWHEEL
self-adhesive, 4 pcs/pack, beige
252024

Fabric flowers LACE
self-adhesive, 4 pcs/pack, beige *
252023

Fabric flowers CALLA,
8 pcs/pack, beige
252025

Fabric flowers CALLA,
8 pcs/pack, white
252031

new

Set of cords,
5 x 1m
254027

BABY - wooden decorations, self--adhesive, set, 4 pcs/pack *
253021

DECOR - wooden decorations,
self-adhesive, set, 4 pcs/pack
253025

HOST - wooden decorations,
self-adhesive, 2 pcs/pack
253024

new

Self-adhesive wooden decorations
Openwork Hearts, 9 pcs/pack
253053

new

Self-adhesive wooden decorations Open-work Bugs and Insects, 9 pcs/pack
253052

Paper flowers BLOSSOMS,
24 pcs/pack, pastel colours mix
252015

Greeting card was made from A4 decorative card paper: Wove white 230 g/m², Leaves grey 250 g/m². Decorated with: 251116, 253020

Paper flowers BLOSSOMS,
24 pcs/pack, beige mix
252017

new
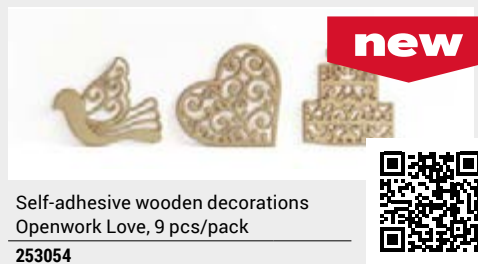
Self-adhesive wooden decorations
Openwork Love, 9 pcs/pack
253054

*Available until stocks last

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

Greeting cards were made from A4 decorative card paper: Pepper 205218, Millenium 200751, Smooth satin 210 g/m² in different colours and paper 208903. Decorated with: 253020, 253019, 253025, 251123, 252032.

Wooden buckles 25 mm, 25 pcs/pack, silver
253032

Wooden buckles 25 mm, 25 pcs/pack, gold
253033

Wooden buckles 25 mm, 25 pcs/pack, white
253031

Wooden buckles 25 mm, 25 pcs/pack
253034

Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack, silver
253036

Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack, gold
253037

Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack, white
253035

Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack
253038

Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack, mix of pastel colours
253010
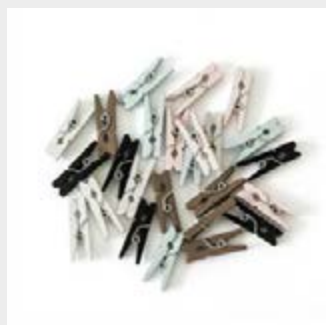
Wooden buckles 25 mm,25 pcs/pack, mix of pastel and nature colours
253011
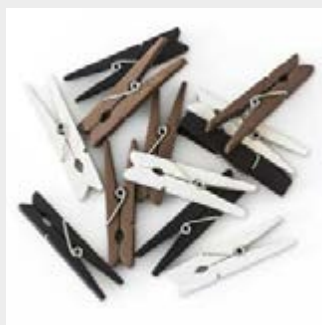
Wooden buckles 47 mm, 12 pcs/pack, mix of nature colours
253009

Wooden buckles 25 mm, 25 pcs/pack, rainbow mix
253012

GALERIA PAPIERU /HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

Wesołych Świąt wooden self-adhesive inscriptions in four colours and sets of wooden decorations in boxes for decorating seasonal cards and gifts.

A wider offer of festive products are available seasonally.

Greeting cards were made from A4 decorative card paper: Kraft dark beige 230 g/m², Iceland red 220 g/m², Glitter gold 210 g/m². Decorated with: 253041, 253034, 254029, 254026, 253049, 251111.

new

Wooden elements in box
CHRISTMAS 2, 45 pcs/pack
253029

Wooden elements in box
CHRISTMAS TREE, 45 pcs/pack
253049

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions
WESOŁYCH ŚWIĄT, white, 5 pcs/pack
253042

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions
WESOŁYCH ŚWIĄT, white, 5 pcs/pack
253039

new

new

Wooden elements CHRISTMAS 3
in box, 45 pcs/pack
253043

Wooden elements CHRISTMAS
TREE AND REINDEERS in box, 30
pcs/pack
253044

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions
WESOŁYCH ŚWIĄT, silver, 4 pcs/pack
253040

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions
WESOŁYCH ŚWIĄT, gold, 4 pcs/pack
253041

HANDICRAFTS ACCESORIES

Boxes with theme ornamental elements allow to create many individual projects.

Wooden elements, LETTERS 13mm, 86 pcs/pack
253017

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions ZAPROSZENIE, 6 pcs/pack
253020

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions W DNIU ŚLUBU, 4 pcs/pack
253019

new

Wooden self-adhesive inscriptions MOC ŻYCZEŃ, 4 pcs/pack
253051

new

Wooden elements FLAMINGO in box, 40 pcs/pack
253056

Wooden elements BUTTERFLIES in box, 20 pcs/pack
253026

Wooden elements KEYS in box, 30 pcs/pack
253014

new

Wooden elements HEARTS in box, 35 pcs/pack
253047

Wooden elements SEA in box, 45 pcs/pack
253001

new

Wooden elements GARDEN in box, 45 pcs/pack
253050

Wooden elements WEDDING in box, 45 pcs/pack *
253002

Wooden elements BIRTHDAY in box, 45 pcs/pack
253003

Wooden elements SNOWFLAKES in box, 20 pcs/pack
253018

Wooden elements AUTUMN in box, 45 pcs/pack*
253030

Wooden elements BIRDS AND BUT-TERFLIES in box, 27 pcs/pack
253027

Wooden elements OWLS AND FLO-WERS in box, 27 pcs/pack
253028

LABELS AND STICKERS

Perfect for decorating seasonal cards or boxes, creating gift tags, naming jars and storing containers.

new

Kraft labels in A4 and A5 sheets or ready cut out shapes.

Self-adhesive kraft A4 sheet, 10 pcs/pack
254030

Self-adhesive kraft A5 sheet, 12 pcs/pack
254008

Self-adhesive labels kraft, 32 pcs/pack
254002
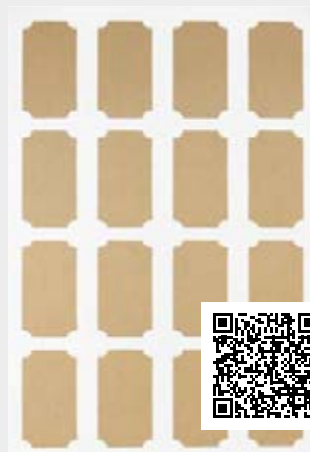
Self-adhesive labels kraft 4.5 x 2.5 cm, 32 pcs/pack
254019

Tags Nature dark beige, 5 pcs/pack
256002

Self-adhesive cork A5 sheet , 4 pcs/pack
254007

Self-adhesive labels cork, 16 pcs/pack
254003

Self-adhesive cork elements HEARTS, 15 pcs/pack *
254005

Self-adhesive cork elements STARS, 12 pcs/pack
254006

*Available until stocks last

GIFT BAGS AND STICKERS

GALERIA PAPIERU

Kraft gift bags with metallic designs for packing all kinds of gifts.

Paper gift bag Kraft silver dots
33 x 10 x 24 cm, 5 pcs/pack
257002

Paper gift bag Kraft silver dots
25 x 10 x 20 cm, 5 pcs/pack
257004

Paper gift bag Kraft golden dots
33 x 10 x 24 cm, 5 pcs/pack
257001

Paper gift bag Kraft golden dots
25 x 10 x 20 cm, 5 pcs/pack
257003

Stickers with designs for different occasions. Packages contain a few different sheets or two sets of designs.

Stickers GARDEN, 4 sheets
120 x 180 mm (76 pcs)
254033

Stickers TRAVEL, 4 sheets
120 x 180 mm (48 pcs)
254036

Stickers CHRISTMAS, 4 sheets
120 x 180 mm (56 pcs)
254034

Stickers BIRTHDAY, 4 sheets
120 x 180 mm (56 pcs)
254035

Stickers LETTERS AND NUMBERS gold,
4 sheets 115 x 150 mm
254038

Stickers LETTERS AND NUMBERS mix of colours,
6 sheets 230 x 122 mm
254037

In each package 6 different colours and fonts of the Letters and Numbers stickers.

Stickers with patterns to decorate albums, greeting cards, notebooks, boxes.

CHALK BOARDS AND ACCESSORIES

Chalk boards combines perfect quality of materials and the comfort of use. You can write on them all kinds of important information. This form of communication will definitely attract client's or your family's attention. Available in different shapes and sizes. Possible use: advertising board in your office, restaurant, hotel or a cafeteria.
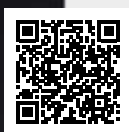
Self-adhesive chalk A5 sheet,
4 pcs/pack
254009

Self-adhesive labels CHALK,
16 pcs/pack
254004

Chalk marker,
1 pc/pack, white
255002
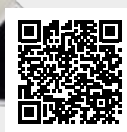
Chalk buckles SHAPES
5 pcs/pack *
253013

Chalk board SIGN-BOARD
260 x 190mm, 1 pc/pack *
255000

SPEECH BUBBLE - magnetic board
set of 3 pcs, 22 x 17 cm *
255012

SPEECH BUBBLE - cork board
set of 3 pcs, 22 x 17 cm *
255011

Chalk board PHONE
255 x 230 mm, 1 pc/pack *
255003

Chalk board APPLE
225 x 255 mm, 1 pc/pack *
255004

Chalk board TREE 202 x 240 mm,
1 pc/pack *
255001

CORK, CHALK AND MAGNETIC BOARDS

Functional and decorative cork or magnetic boards for putting important information and photos or writing down the notes with the help of a chalk or special marker. The original form will be a decoration to every interior.

Assembly set
not included.

Chalkboard HOUSE in white frame
60 x 75 cm
255013
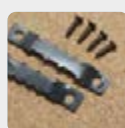
Assembly set
included.
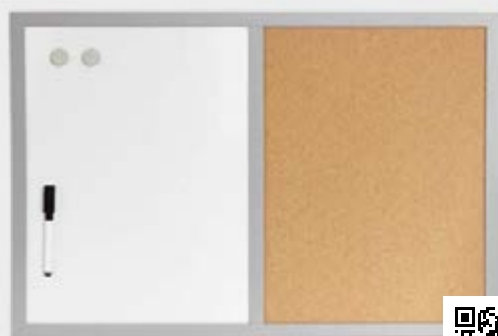
**2in1 dry-erase&magnetic and cork
board 60 x 40cm**
255008
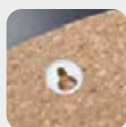
Hook mounted
to the board.

SPEECH BUBBLE - cork board rectangle with white border 44 x 29 cm
255016
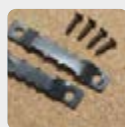
Assembly set
included.

3in1 cork, dry-erase and chalk-magnetic board 60 x 40 cm *
255014
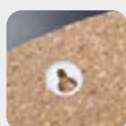
Hook mounted
to the board.

SPEECH BUBBLE - cork board rectangle with gray border 44 x 29 cm
255015

Assembly set
included.

**2in1 chalk-magnetic and cork board
60 x 40 cm ***
255017
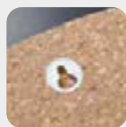
Hook mounted
to the board.

**SPEECH BUBBLE - cork board oval
with black border 44 x 29 cm ***
255006

MINTRA

Daily

7,1 mm B7

REPORTER'S NOTEBOOK
Practical for day-to-day use

Notebook Daily

format: B7, open to the top
ruling: lines

Cover
- single colour cardboard cover, opens to the top
- space to write the title on the front cover
- front and back cover made from a stiff paper

Paper
- 56gsm paper
- white sheets of paper

Binding
- single wire comb with coil lock

*Keep your **Daily pocket notebook** at hand so that the most important information like original ideas, innovative conception or best solutions, will not skip your mind. Small in size, handy and extremely light format of the notebook will fit both your pocket and a small purse – you can take it everywhere.*

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
B7	75	lines	no	5	**90635**

Sold in packs of 5 pcs, mix of colours.

GOLDEN & SILVER NOTEBOOK

8 mm A5 / A6

Notebook GOLDEN & SILVER

two formats: A5, A6
ruling: lines

Cover
- transparent cover made from highest quality polypropylene
- cover with rounded edges
- elastic closing strap

Paper
- 80gsm paper
- wood free paper
- sheets of paper in ivory or white colour

Binding
- high quality gold or silver double wire

Beautiful notebooks with a tone of precious metals.
Series made especially for your delight. Notebooks in the colours imitating gold or silver. Properly chosen colouristic elements of the notebook will transform it into a jewel on your desk.

Special exhibition box with notebooks of the same format and two colours - available for master carton orders.

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
A5	80	lines	no	40	**92648**
A6	80	lines	no	40	**92652**

JUMBO

Notebook JUMBO

two formats: A4, A5
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5
wide colour gamut of covers

Cover
- stiff polypropylene cover with rounded edges

Paper
- 80gsm paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- sheets of paper with perforation and holes, which allow to place the sheet into a lever arch file (format A4 - 4 holes)
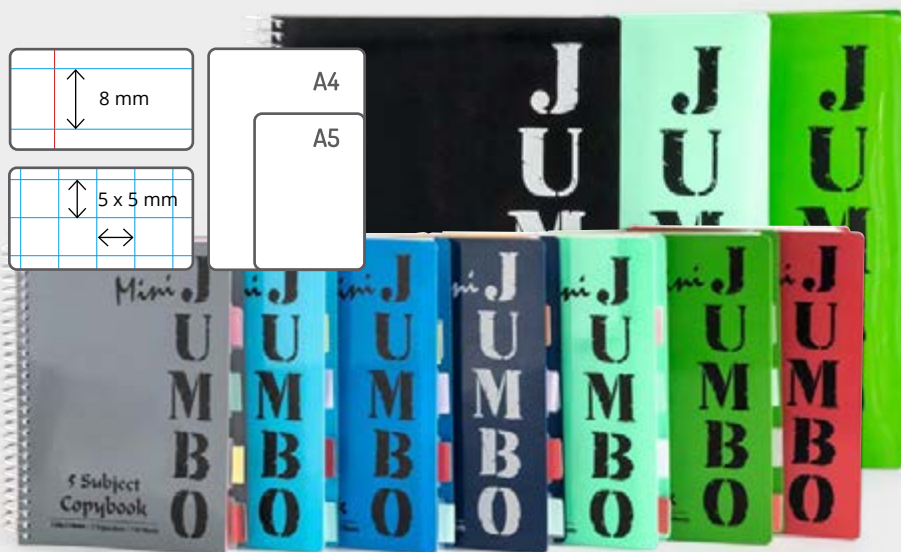- margin at the edge of the sheet of paper

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- cardboard dividers
- plastic tags on each divider permit to mark a specific part of the notebook

Index
- index on each divider

Notebook JUMBO

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perfo-ration	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour			
						dark green	black	red	light green
A4	90	5x5	yes	3	36	**982162***	-	-	**982166**
A4	150	lines	yes	5	24	-	**982133***	**982134***	-

Notebook MINI JUMBO

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perfo-ration	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour						
						light blue	dark green	red	navy blue	light green	blue	steel
A5	150	lines	no	5	24	**982141**	**982142**	**982144**	**982145**	**982146**	**982147**	**982148**

Notebook NINETIS

three formats: A5, A6, A7
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5
covers available in 6 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from soft, transparent polypropylene in 6 colours
- push button closure on the cover

Paper
- 70gsm paper
- wood free paper
- sheets of paper in the colour of the cover
- ruling enclosed in a frame matches the colour of the cover

Binding
- high quality white double wire

Colourful exhibition box with notebooks in different colours allows their comfortable and practical presentation - available for the master carton orders.

Feel like a child again.

The 90s series is an explosion of colours emerging from every detail of the notebook. Covers, sheets and ruling are all in different shades of the same colour. The closed form resembles a small booklet and will play its role as an address book or child's diary. The functional push button closure secures the notebook from opening and wrinkling, even if you put it in a backpack or handbag.

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
A5	90	5x5	no	24	**90826**
A6	90	5x5	no	24	**90827**
A7 2-pack	90	lines	no	24	**90598**

MINTRA

Notebook BIG

format A5
types of ruling: lines
covers available in 4 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from highest quality polypropylene
- cover with rounded edges
- cover with different overprinted colours

Paper
- 80gms paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- sheets of paper with perforation and 2 holes which permit to place them into a lever arch file
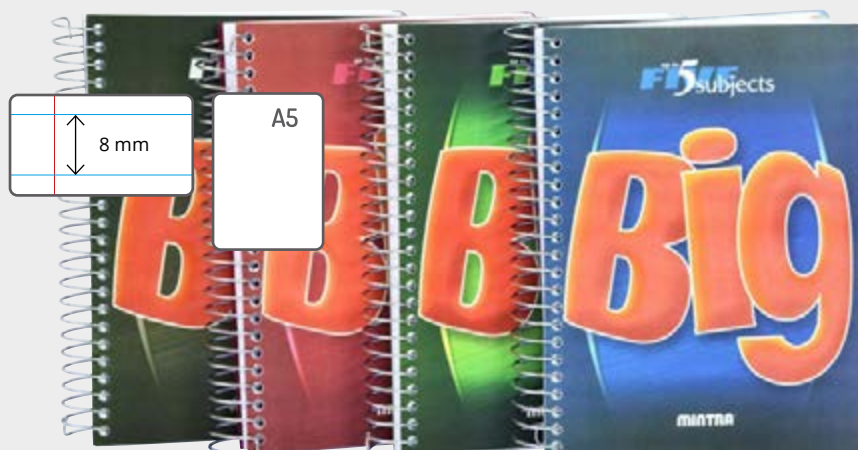- margin on the edge of the sheet of paper

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- stiff plastic dividers with colourful rounded edges
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in the chosen place

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

THERE WILL ALWAYS BE ENOUGH SPACE FOR YOUR NOTES!

*Spacious notebooks with lined or checked ruling in A5 format. **Best for pupils and students.** The wide margin gives additional space for writing down your notes. The sheets with perforation and holes allow neat tearing out of the notebook and placing into a lever arch file.*

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour			
						dark green	red	navy blue	green
A5	160	lines	yes	4	12	**982461**	**982462**	**982463**	**982464**

Notebook SMOOTH

format: A4
types of ruling: checked 5x5
covers available in 4 colours

Cover
- stiff polypropylene cover
- cover made from a transparent material with colourful elements

Paper
- 80gms paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- margin at the edge of the sheet of paper
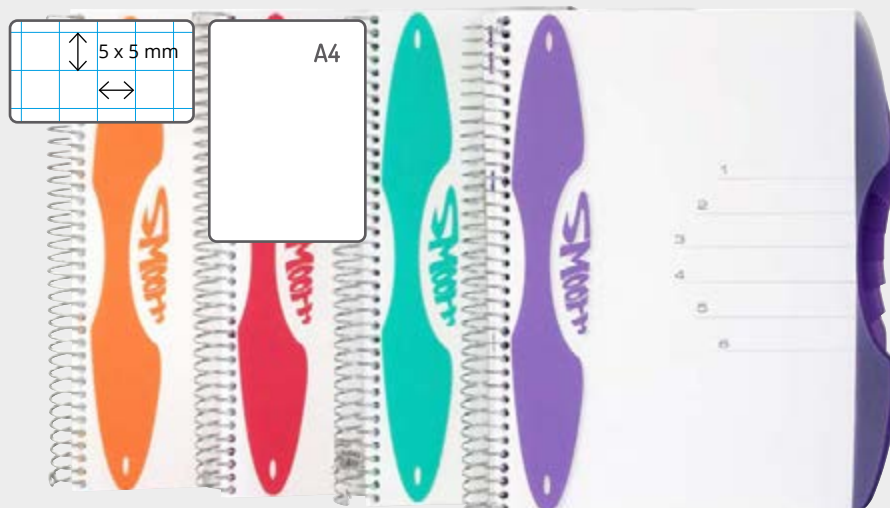
Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- plastic dividers
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in the chosen place

Index
- index on the first page

Adapt the notebook to your needs by using the removable dividers. Divide it into sections. If you keep a record of recipes - divide them into dishes, while you are a student - divide the notebook according to your courses, or maybe you are already working - divide the notebook into tasks. One notebook - so many possibilities.

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour			
						red	violet	orange	green
A4	150	5x5	no	6	24	**982251***	**982252**	**982254**	**982255***

Vivid

7,1 mm

24 x 16,5

5 x 5 mm

Notebook VIVID

format: 24 x 16.5 mm
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5

Cover
- polypropylene front and back cover
- cover with rounded edges
- front cover in a modern green and pink design
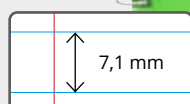
Paper
- 56gms paper

Binding
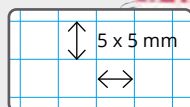- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- 5 colourful, plastic dividers with a functional pocket, with a possibility to remove and put them in the chosen place
- plastic ruler which may be removed and put in the chosen place

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

Pages full of ideas

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
24x16.5	200	lines	yes	40	**90877**
24x16.5	200	5x5	yes	40	**90853**

Batique®

8 mm

A5

Notebook BATIQUE

format: A5
ruling: lines

Cover
- stiff polypropylene cover with a flower motif
- stiff, card divider with a paper pocket
- elastic closing strap

Paper
- 56gms paper

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- plastic ruler which may be removed and put in the chosen place

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

Stylish notebook and display book with a floral motif.
The plant design will inspire you to make your own drawings and notes by boosting your imagination. The solid and lasting cover will work out even outside the home or office. Batique notebook – your diary, full of memories.

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
A5	100	lines	yes	40	**98508**

BATIQUE Display Book
- folder made from polypropylene
- format A4
- 30 clear polypropylene pockets

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Code
A4	30	40	**929541**

MINTRA

Lights® COLLECTION

8 mm

5 x 5 mm

A4
A5
A6

Notebook LIGHTS

three formats: A4, A5, A6
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5
covers available in 5 colours

Cover
- polypropylene front and back cover with embossed lines
- cover made from a transparent, colourful material

Paper
- 80gms paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- sheets of paper with perforation and holes, allow to place the sheet into a lever arch file (A4 - 4 holes)
- margin at the edge of the sheet of paper (A4 and A5)

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- plastic dividers
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in the chosen place

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

Enchaining beautiful colours. Which colour is your favourite?
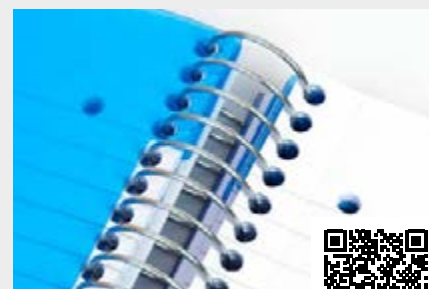
Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perfo-ration	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour				
						violet	blue	orange	pink	green
A4	150	lines	yes	6	24	-	982272*	982273*	982274*	982275*
A4	150	5x5	yes	6	24	-	-	982303*	982304*	982305*
A5	150	lines	yes	6	24	982281	982282	982283	982284	982285
A6	150	lines	no	6	24	982291	982292	982293	982294	982295

Excluso®

8 mm

A4

Unique series of notebooks in A4 formats. The intensive colours allow to find the required one instantly.

Notebook Excluso

format A4
type of ruling: lines
covers available in 7 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from elastic polypropylene
- cover with rounded edges
- covers in different colours with overprinted writing

Paper
- 80gms paper
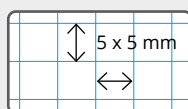- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- margin at the edge of the sheet of paper

Binding
- high quality double wire comb

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perfo-ration	Qty in master carton	Ilość w opak. zbiorczym	Colour						
						red	navy blue	blue	orange	pink	green	yellow
A4	72	lines	no	no	40	983311	983312	983313*	983314	983315*	983316	983317

MINTRA

5 x 5 mm

A4+
A5+
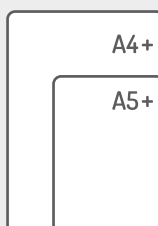
Notebook ORANGE

two formats: A4+, A5+
format after tearing along the perforation:
A4 and A5 respectively
ruling: checked 5x5

Cover
- front and back cover made from polypropylene obtained as a result of recycling processes
- cover with rounded edges
- cover with a modern black-and-orange pattern
- elastic closing straps for additional security of loose papers

Paper
- 80gsm paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- sheets of paper with perforation and holes, which allow to place the sheet into a lever arch file (format A4 - 4 holes, format A5 - 2 holes)
- margin on the edge of the sheet of paper

Binding
- high quality black double wire comb

Dividers
- plastic dividers
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in a chosen place
- plastic ruler

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Code
A4+	90	5x5	yes	1	12	**98287**
A4+	120	5x5	yes	3	10	**98288**
A4+	150	5x5	yes	5	8	**98289**
A5+	90	5x5	yes	1	12	**98292**
A5+	150	5x5	yes	5	8	**98293***

*The **ORANGE Wave** series was made with the thought of the planet's thermal equilibrium change and greenhouse effect caused by pollution emitted into the atmosphere. The notebook and folder covers are made from 100% recycled polypropylene.*

ORANGE Filling Folders

Material obtained from 100% recycling processes.

The pocket's shape makes it easy to insert documents.

3 Flap Folder
- folder made from polypropylene
- format A4
- capacity up to 50 sheets of paper
- elastic closing straps for additional security of loose papers

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Code
A4	1	36	**93000**

Easy Sheet Holder
- folder made from polypropylene
- format A4
- 6 clear pockets for documents

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Code
A4	6	36	**93056**

Expanding File
- expanding file folder
- made from polypropylene
- format A4
- 6 transparent expanding multi-tab file dividers
- elastic closing straps for additional security of loose papers

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Code
A4	6	6	**93009**

MINTRA / NOTEBOOKS AND FOLDERS

MINTRA

Lines COLLECTION ®

8 mm

A4
A5
A6

Notebook LINES

three formats: A4, A5, A6
type of ruling: lines
covers available in 5 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from highest quality embossed colourful polypropylene

Paper
- 80gms paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- sheets of paper with perforation and holes, which allow to place the sheet into a lever arch file

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- plastic dividers
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in the chosen place

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

Beautiful notebooks in soft, pastel colours. The removable dividers allow to organize the notebook according to your preferences. Pure elegance on your desk.

Note and draw!
There will always be enough space.

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour				
						dark green	navy blue	pink	grey	yellow
A4	150	lines	yes	6	24	982321	982322	982323*	982324	982325
A5	150	lines	yes	6	24	982331	982332	982333	982334	982335
A6	150	lines	no	6	24	982341	982342	982343	982344*	-

STEEL CLASS COLLECTION ®

8 mm

5 x 5 mm

A4
A5
A6

Notebook STEEL CLASS

three formats: A4, A5, A6
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5
covers available in 5 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from metallic polypropylene

Paper
- 80gms paper
- whiteness of paper 170 (CIE)
- margin at the edge of the sheet of paper (format A4 and A5)

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers
- plastic dividers
- possibility to remove the dividers and put them in the chosen place

Index
- index and space for personal data on the first page
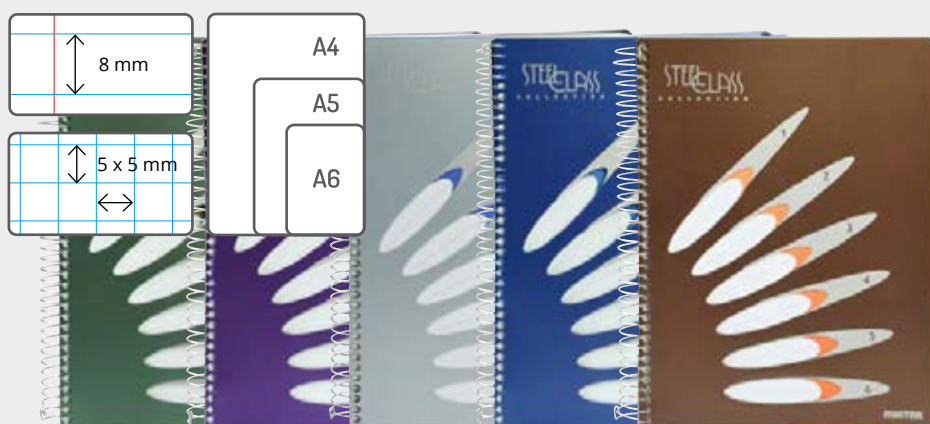
MODERN LOOK

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Dividers	Qty in master carton	Colour				
						brown	violet	navy blue	grey	green
A4	150	5x5	no	6	24	982401*	-	-	-	-
A5	150	5x5	no	6	24	982411	982412	-	982414*	982415
A6	150	lines	no	6	24	982391*	982392	982393	982394	982395

MINTRA®
ECONIL®

Notebook ECONIL

two formats: 24 x 15 cm and A6
two types of ruling: lines or checked 5x5

Cover
- front and back cover made from an ecological material created from the remains of sugarcane used in the production of sugar

Paper
- 70gms paper
- paper made of sugarcane fiber
- sheets with perforation (format 24 x 15 cm)

Binding
- high quality single wire comb with coil lock

Dividers:
- made from stiff paper, with paper pocket on both sides

7,1 mm

5 x 5 mm

24 x 15

A6
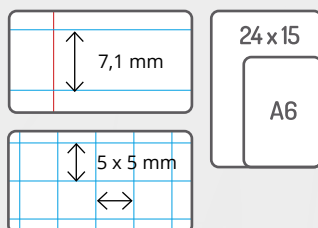
ECONIL NOTEBOOKS WRITING IS IN YOUR NATURE

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Code
24x15	80	lines	yes	24	93007
24x15	80	5x5	yes	24	96496
A6	80	lines	no	24	97065
A6	80	5x5	no	24	96519

Being considerate about the natural environment.

ECO%

Notebook ECO%

format: A4
type of ruling: lines
covers available in 4 colours

Cover
- front and back cover made from an ecological material created from 75% recycled material
- cover with rounded edges
- a place to fix the pen

Paper
- 70gms paper
- ecological paper made of sugarcane fiber

Binding
- high quality double wire comb

Index
- space for personal data on the first page

8 mm
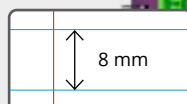
A4

ECO% series was created to meet the needs of ecologically aware clients, who are not indifferent to the natural environment. **ECO%** series consists of elegant notebooks and filing folders made from agricultural waste originated materials. The covers of notebooks and filing folders are made from 75% recycled materials.

Why ECO%?
Paper made from processed sugarcane fiber. Materials used in the production process of notebooks and folders are made from recycled materials.

100% TREE PROTECTION

Format	Amount of sheets	Ruling	Perforation	Qty in master carton	Colour			
					black	violet	blue	green
A4	80	lines	no	24	945292*	945293	945294	945295

MINTRA

ECO%

EUROPEAN MEDAL

The ecological series of Mintra ECO% notebooks and filing folders has been honored with the prestigious award, which confirms the European standards and high quality of these products.

Covers made from PLA.

Plant originated plastic, made from sugar-cane fiber and other starch containing cultivations. Naturally transparent is easily tinged into different colours. PLA products fully decompose in the temperature 50 - 60°C, at the humidity rate 80 - 90% within 60 -90 days.

3 Flap Folder

- folder made from 40% recycled materials
- exchangable notepad inside
- the back cover has a separate pocket for the documents
- A4 format, closed with elastic strap
- a place for a pen on the cover
- available colours: green, violet, blue, black,brown

The pocket's shape makes it easy to insert documents.

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Colour				
			brown	black	violet	blue	green
A4	6	30	929550	929549	929548	929547	929546

ECO%

Easy Sheet Holder

- folder made from ecological materials
- format A4
- 6 transparent pockets for documents

The pocket's shape makes it easy to insert documents.

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Colour			
			brown	black	blue	green
A4	6	30	945241	94242	945244	945245

SMOOTH
3 Flap Folder

- made from transparent polypropylene
- A4 format
- capacity up to 50 sheets of paper
- elastic closing strap for additional security of loose papers

Elegant Smooth filing folders made from a smooth, translucent material with a matt finishing. The extendable sides allow to put up to 50 sheets of paper in the folder.

A4

Smooth's folder extendable sides.

Format	Amount of pockets	Qty in master carton	Colour				
			red	violet	blue	orange	green
A4	1	25	921051	921052	921053	921054	921055

ANTIBACTERIAL FOLDERS
DISPLAY BOOK

Antibacterial folder Display Book

- polypropylene material
- antibacterial coating with silver ions
- 20 or 40 transparent pockets
- available colours: white, pink
- format A4

A4

99% DURABLE
ANTIBACTERIAL CAPABILITY

99% Ag+ Powerful Antibacterial

The stamped pattern will not permit to mistake the antibacterial folders with any other.

Soft and elastic – may be rolled up without doubts.

Format	Amount of pockets	Colour	
		white	pink
A4	20	972001*	-
A4	40	974001*	974003*

COLOURED PENCILS

Coloured pencils Heykka Classy

Coloured pencils in 14 or 26 vibrant colours. Highest quality poplar wood makes them lightweighted and easy to sharpen. The pencils come with a plastic tray for easy storage.

- made from graphite lead that is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
- high quality pigments guarantee vibrant colours and perfect covering
- ergonomic triangular shape
- 4 mm or 5 mm diameter lead
- gold and silver pencil included in the Classy set
- sharpener included to the box

Coloured pencils Classy 12+2 pcs 609007

Coloured pencils Classy 24+2 pcs 609008

Coloured pencils Heykka Jumbo

Coloured pencils in 12 vibrant and rich colours. Highest quality poplar wood casing makes them lightweighted and easy to sharpen. Triangular shape and optimal thickness support good grip and render them easy to use for preschoolers and early school students.

Coloured pencils Jumbo 12 pcs 609001

DOUBLE-SIDED COLOURED PENCILS

Double-sided coloured Heykka Classy

Coloured pencils in 24 or 48 colours, made from highest quality poplar wood, which makes them lightweighted and easy to sharpen. The pencils come with a plastic tray for easy storage.

- made from graphite lead that is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
- high quality pigments guarantee vibrant colours and perfect covering
- ergonomic triangular shape
- 4 mm diameter lead
- gold and silver pencil included in the Classy set
- sharpener included to the box

triangular shape
4 mm diameter

triangular shape
4 mm diameter

Double-sided coloured pencils Classy 12 pcs 609009

Double-sided coloured pencils Classy 24 pcs 609010

new

Double amount of colours in a package with bicoloured pencils.
12 pencils - 24 colours
24 pencils - 48 colours
The wide range of vivid and pastel shades will allow a better colour match for various art works.

vibrant colours

easy to sharpen

non toxic

Heykka®

Wax crayons **Heykka Classy**

Wax crayons in 12 or 24 vibrant and rich colours with excellent covering properties. Made from high quality pigments and non-crumbling waxes.

- unscented and non-toxic
- rich colours with excellent covering properties
- conveniently wrapped in paper sleeves to keep hands and clothes clean

**Wax crayons
Classy 24 pcs** 610102

**Wax crayons
Classy 12 pcs** 610101

vibrant colours *clean hands* *non toxic*

vibrant colours *clean hands* *non toxic*

Wax crayons **Heykka Jumbo**

Durable Jumbo wax crayons in 12 colours. Designed with small artists in mind, they will support the development of manual skills. Diameter 11 mm and minimal weight support proper wrist position while drawing lines and filling shapes.

- unscented and non-toxic
- rich colours with excellent covering properties
- conveniently wrapped in paper sleeves to keep hands and clothes clean

**Wax crayons
Jumbo 12 pcs** 610401

Wax crayons Jumbo are ideal to start the adventure with drawing. Appropriate crayons thickness allows to draw gentle and uniform lines.

vibrant colours *clean hands* *non toxic*

WAX CRAYONS

Wax crayons Heykka Twister

Wax crayons Twister in 12 vibrant and rich colours with excellent covering properties. The Twist Up system allows to twist up the crayon easily and quickly. Designed with children's imagination and creativity in mind, they guarantee that little artists will have fun. The plastic housing keeps hands clean and protects the crayon against breakage.

- unscented and non-toxic
- rich colours with excellent covering properties
- convenient Twist up system
- round shape and minimal weight ensure comfort during painting

Wax crayons Twister 12 pcs 610201

Twist up and draw.
The Twist Up system allows to twist up the crayon easily and quickly.

High capacity - the lead is along the whole length.

Vibrant colours of Twister wax crayons are recognised by both adults and children. The easiness with which you draw gives you much comfort.

GEL CRAYONS

Gel crayons Heykka Silky

Gel crayons Silky in 12 vibrant and rich colours. Perfect for experimenting and combining various painting techniques. Draw, rub with your fingers to create a dry pastels effect or by using a brush and water make the picture look like painted with watercolours! The plastic housing keeps hands clean and protects the pencil against breakage.

- unscented and non-toxic
- rich colours with excellent covering properties
- comfortable Twist up system
- round shape and minimal weight ensure comfort during painting

Gel crayons Silky 12 pcs 610301

Use your imagination with Silky wax crayons. Draw, rub, paint and go beyond the limits.

*The crayon cap secures the crayon against the dirt, **the crayon does not dry out!***

HIGHLIGHTERS

Highlighter Heykka Linea

Extremely versatile – can be used to underline text on virtually all types of paper. It will not dry out even if left uncapped for 12 hours, which makes it an efficient and convenient tool. Its fade-resistant ink withstands exposure to sunlight. Available in 10 vibrant colors: yellow, pink, orange, light green, green, blue, red, purple, pastel light orange and pastel yellow.

- unscented and non-toxic
- line's thickness: 1-5 mm
- does not smudge inkjet printouts

Highlighter Linea, display 36 pcs 611509

Highlighter Linea, supplemental packaging 10 pcs

The supplemental package contains 10 highlighters of the same colour.

Orange **611709**	Red **611809**	Pastel Yellow **611159**
Pastel Light orange **611149**	Yellow **611609**	

Violet **611139**	Blue **611129**	Green **611119**
Light green **611109**	Pink **611909**	

new

Highlighter Linea, pastel colour mix, 4 pcs
611164

new

Highlighter Linea, intensive colour mix, 4 pcs
611174

STELLO PENCILS

Heykka Stello Pencil HB with eraser

Drafting pencils (HB lead hardness) with a subtle metallic shine. Ideal for writing, drawing, sketching and shading. Highest quality poplar wood casing makes it lightweight and easy to sharpen.

- made from graphite lead that is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
- eraser does not contain PVC or harmful phthalate
- lead's diameter 2.2 mm

Anti-Break Thick Leads

- the lead is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
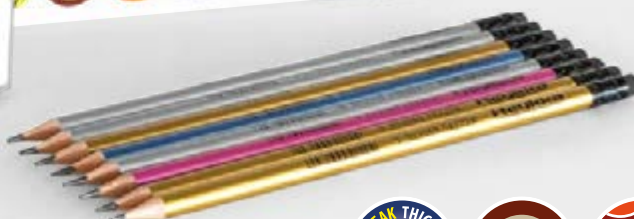
Stello pencil, display 72 pcs 609006

Heykka Stello Pencil HB with eraser

Drafting pencils (HB lead hardness) with a subtle metallic shine. Ideal for writing, drawing, sketching and shading. Highest quality poplar wood casing makes it lightweight and easy to sharpen.

- made from graphite lead that is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
- lead's diameter 2.2 mm

HB hexagonal Stello pencils, red and gold 2 pcs/pack 609013

HB hexagonal Stello pencils, navy blue and silver 2 pcs/pack 609012

JUMBO PENCILS

new

Heykka Jumbo Pencil HB

Pencils in a triangular shape and optimum thickness to be held by kindergarden and pre-school children while learning to write. Highest quality poplar wood casing makes them lightweighted and easy to sharpen.

- made from graphite lead that is glued along the entire length of the pencil to make it durable and break resistant
- lead's diameter 2.2 mm
- sharpener included

**Triangular Jumbo pencils with sharpener
3 patterns/pack** 609011

trójkątny kształt
4 mm *średnica*

easy to sharpen

Does not contain wood from rain forests

non toxic

To learn how to write you need a lot of practice and a bigger set of pencils.

INDEX

Argo S.A. catalogue available
in the electronic version at argo.pl

INDEX
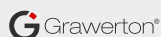
BAMBOU
KOBRA®

TOUCHLESS BAMBOU
HAND SANITIZER

HYPNOTOZING LIKE A KOBRA
CHROMED STEEL
SHAPE-SHIFTING DESIGN
OPTIONAL IMAGE PROJECTOR FOR YOUR LOGO
TOUCHLESS SANITIZER DOSING

THE BEST SOLUTION FOR LUXURIOUS BUILDINGS AND STORES, AIRPORTS, WAITING ROOMS, CASINOS, HOTELS, RESORTS, RESTAURANTS, BARS, HOMES, APARTMENTS, FITNESS CLUBS, MUSEUMS, THEATRES, OFFICES AND ALL OTHER BUILDINGS THAT OFFER EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES TO THEIR CLIENTS.

SHINY. MODERN. FUTURIST. PERSONALIZED.